



E-37-18

NIFS ID:CLDA17000019 Department: District Attorney

Capital:

SERVICE: COURT REPORTING SERVICES

Contract ID #:CQDA13000001 06 NIFS Entry Date: 07-DEC-17 Term: from 01-JAN-17 to 31-DEC-17

Amendment
Time Extension:
Addl. Funds:X
Blanket Resolution:
RES#

1) Mandated Program:	N
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Y
3) CSEA Agmt. § 32 Compliance Attached:	N
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Y
5) Insurance Required	Y

Vendor Info:	
Name: PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.	Vendor ID#: 11-2975988
Address: 200 OLD COUNTRY ROAD SUITE 500 MINEOLA, NY 11501	Contact Person: FLORENCE SEFF, PRESIDENT & C.E.O.
	Phone: 516-747-9393

Department:
Contact Name: ROBERT MCMANUS, DIRECTOR OF OFFICE SERVICES
Address: NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE 262 OLD COUNTRY ROAD MINEOLA, NY 11501 Phone: 516-571-3354

2016 MAR - 9 A 11:25
NASSAU COUNTY
CLERK OF SUPREME COURT
SIGNATURE

Routing Slip

Department	NIFS Entry: X	12-DEC-17 -- VCORDOVA
Department	NIFS Approval: X	18-DEC-17 -- RCMANUS
DPW	Capital Fund Approved:	
OMB	NIFA Approval: X	18-DEC-17 -- RDALLEVA
OMB	NIFS Approval: X	18-DEC-17 -- MSEIDLER
County Atty.	Insurance Verification: X	18-DEC-17 -- JDELLE

County Atty.	Approval to Form: X	18-DEC-17 -- JDELLE
Dep. CE	Approval: X	25-JAN-18 -- TFOX
Leg. Affairs	Approval/Review: X	19-DEC-17 -- MREYNOLDS
Legislature	Approval:	
Comptroller	NIFS Approval:	
NIFA	NIFA Approval:	

Contract Summary

Purpose: ADDITIONAL FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$30,000.00 TO COVER INVOICES FOR 2017 CONTRACT YEAR.
Method of Procurement: RFP# DA0625-1221 WAS ISSUED ON 07/06/2012 IN ACCORANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE NASSAU COUNTY RULES,REGULATIONS AND PROCEDURES.
Procurement History: RFP# DA0625-1221 WAS ISSUED ON 07/06/2012. SEVEN (7) BIDS WERE RECEIVED. A SELECTION COMMITTEE IDENTIFIED THREE (3) BIDS AS HAVING THE HIGHEST SCORES BASED UPON THE CRITERIA DETAILED IN THE RFP. THOSE THREE (3) BIDDERS WERE ASKED TO SUBMIT A BEST AND FINAL OFFER. PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC. AND SUZANNE HAND & ASSOCIATES, INC., SUBMITTED THE TWO (2) BIDS WITH THE LOWEST COST OF THE THREE (3) FIRMS THAT WERE ASKED TO SUBMIT A BEST AND FINAL OFFER.
Description of General Provisions: TO ADD \$30,000.00 TO COVER OUTSTANDING INVOICES FOR THE 2017 CONTRACT YEAR.
Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: FUNDS FOR THIS INCREASE ARE AVAILABLE IN OUR 2017 BUDGET SUBMISSION.
Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: FUNDS FOR THIS INCREASE ARE AVAILABLE IN OUR 2017 BUDGET SUBMISSION.
Recommendation: (approve as submitted) APPROVE AS SUBMITTED

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES		FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT	LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
Fund:	GEN					
Control:	DA10	Revenue		1	DAGEN1100/DE500	\$ 30,000.00
Resp:	DAGEN1100	Contract:				\$ 0.00
Object:	DE500	County	\$ 30,000.00			\$ 0.00
Transaction:	CL	Federal	\$ 0.00			\$ 0.00
Project #:		State	\$ 0.00			\$ 0.00
Detail:		Capital	\$ 0.00			\$ 0.00
		Other	\$ 0.00			\$ 0.00
		TOTAL	\$ 30,000.00		TOTAL	\$ 30,000.00

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

NIFA Nassau County Interim Finance Authority

Contract Approval Request Form (As of January 1, 2015)

1. Vendor: PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

2. Dollar amount requiring NIFA approval: \$30000

Amount to be encumbered: \$30000

This is a Amendment

If new contract - \$ amount should be full amount of contract

If advisement – NIFA only needs to review if it is increasing funds above the amount previously approved by NIFA

If amendment - \$ amount should be full amount of amendment only

3. Contract Term: 01/01/13 TO 12/31/17

Has work or services on this contract commenced? Y

If yes, please explain: ADDING ADDITIONAL \$30,000.00 TO COVER INVOICES FOR 2017 CONTRACT YEAR.

4. Funding Source:

X General Fund (GEN)	Grant Fund (GRT)	Federal % 0
Capital Improvement Fund (CAP)		State % 0
Other		County % 0

Is the cash available for the full amount of the contract? Y

If not, will it require a future borrowing? N

Has the County Legislature approved the borrowing? N/A

Has NIFA approved the borrowing for this contract? N/A

5. Provide a brief description (4 to 5 sentences) of the item for which this approval is requested:

ADDITIONAL FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$30,000.00 TO COVER INVOICES FOR 2017 CONTRACT YEAR.

6. Has the item requested herein followed all proper procedures and thereby approved by the:

Nassau County Attorney as to form Y

Nassau County Committee and/or Legislature

Date of approval(s) and citation to the resolution where approval for this item was provided:

7. Identify all contracts (with dollar amounts) with this or an affiliated party within the prior 12 months:

Contract ID	Date	Amount

AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information contained in this Contract Approval Request Form and any additional information submitted in connection with this request is true and accurate and that all expenditures that will be made in reliance on this authorization are in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan. I understand that NIFA will rely upon this information in its official deliberations.

RDALLEVA

18-DEC-17

Authenticated User

Date

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

To the best of my knowledge, I hereby certify that the information listed is true and accurate and is in conformance with the Nassau County Approved Budget and not in conflict with the Nassau County Multi-Year Financial Plan.

Regarding funding, please check the correct response:

☐ I certify that the funds are available to be encumbered pending NIFA approval of this contract.

If this is a capital project:

☐ I certify that the bonding for this contract has been approved by NIFA.

☐ Budget is available and funds have been encumbered but the project requires NIFA bonding authorization

Authenticated User

Date

NIFA

Amount being approved by NIFA:

Payment is not guaranteed for any work commenced prior to this approval.

Authenticated User

Date

NOTE: All contract submissions MUST include the County's own routing slip, current NIFS printouts for all relevant accounts and relevant Nassau County Legislature communication documents and relevant supplemental information pertaining to the item requested herein.

NIFA Contract Approval Request Form MUST be filled out in its entirety before being submitted to NIFA for review.

NIFA reserves the right to request additional information as needed.

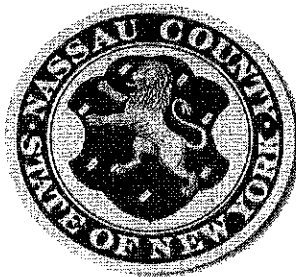
RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2017

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., to provide professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the amendment to an agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

George Maragos
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 200 Old Country Road, Suite 500A
Mineola, New York 11501

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 11-2975988

Instructions: Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by newspaper advertisement and posting on the _____. _____ potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____. _____ proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the two highest-ranking proposers were selected.

III. ☒ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on February 6, 2013. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after 07/16/12 potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by newspaper advertisement and posting on the Nassau County Purchasing website. Seven (7) potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on 08/08/12. Seven (7) proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of Jeffrey M. Stein, Tracy Niedfeld and Elise McCarthy. Attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance for any contract to be renewed or extended. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to continue to contract with the county.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. _____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.
- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.-.0

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No. 928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.


Instructions with respect to Sections VIII, IX and X: All Departments must check the box for VIII. Then, check the box for either IX or X, as applicable.

VIII. ☒ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. ☐ Department MWBE responsibilities. To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to submission of the first claim voucher, for services under this contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. ☒ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41*, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.



Department Head Signature

12/11/17

Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 03/16

APPENDIX C



COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

No

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Dated: 8/08/17

Vendor: Precise Court Reporting Svcs, Inc

Signed: James E. Seff

Print Name: Florence E. Seff

Title: President & CEO

APPENDIX D

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Florence E. Seff
Date of birth 04/26/1950
Home address 140 Old Country Road, Apt 429
City/state/zip Mineola, N.Y. 11501
Business address 200 Old Country Road, Suite 500A
City/state/zip Mineola, N.Y. 11501
Telephone 516-747-5393
Other present address(es) _____
City/state/zip _____
Telephone _____
List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached _____
2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
President 06/15/2000 Treasurer 1/1/
Chairman of Board 06/15/2000 Shareholder 10/01/1989
Chief Exec. Officer 06/15/2000 Secretary 1/1/
Chief Financial Officer 1/1/ Partner 10/01/1989
Vice President 12/03/1993 1/1/
(Other) _____
3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire? YES X NO _____
If Yes, provide details. I own 100% of business
4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES _____ NO X If Yes, provide details.

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or notfor-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ____ NO X; If Yes, provide details.
6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
 - b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
 - c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
 - d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)
- a. Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
 - b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
 - c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.
9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Florence E. Seff, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August 2017

Debra Iadevaio

Notary Public

DEBRA IADEVAIO
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 4943330
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires Oct. 17, 2018

Precise Court Reporting Sves, Inc.

Name of submitting business

Florence E. Seff

Print name

Florence E. Seff

Signature

President - CEO

Title

8 / 08 / 17

Date

APPENDIX D

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Michael Seff
Date of birth 03/12/1975
Home address 25 Roundtree Dr.
City/state/zip Melville, New York 11747
Business address 200 Old Country Road, Suite 500A
City/state/zip Mineola, NY 11501
Telephone 516-747-9393
Other present address(es) _____
City/state/zip _____
Telephone _____
List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached _____
2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
President / / Treasurer 06/15/2000
Chairman of Board / / Shareholder / /
Chief Exec. Officer / / Secretary 06/15/2000
Chief Financial Officer / / Partner / /
Vice President / /
(Other) _____
3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire? YES NO X
If Yes, provide details. _____
4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES NO X If Yes, provide details. _____

5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X; If Yes, provide details.
6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
 - b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
 - c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
 - d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)
- a. Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
 - b. Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
 - c. Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such charge.

- d. In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
- e. In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
- f. In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.
9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO X If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ____ NO X If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ____ NO X If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Michael Seff, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August 2017

DEBRA IADEVAIO
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 4943330
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires Oct. 17, 2018

Debra Iadevaio
Notary Public

Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.
Name of submitting business

Michael Seff
Print name

[Signature]
Signature

Secretary-Treasurer
Title

8 / 08 / 17
Date

APPENDIX E

BUSINESS HISTORY FORM

The contract shall be awarded to the responsible proposer who, at the discretion of the County, taking into consideration the reliability of the proposer and the capacity of the proposer to perform the services required by the County, offers the best value to the County and who will best promote the public interest. In addition to the submission of proposals, each proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the Proposal.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: 8/08/17

1) Proposer's Legal Name: Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

2) Address of Place of Business: 200 Old Country Road, Suite 500A, Mineola, NY 11501

List all other business addresses used within last five years:

3) Mailing Address (if different): _____

Phone: 516-747-9393

Does the business own or rent its facilities? Rent

4) Federal I.D. Number or Social Security Number: 11-2975988

5) Dun and Bradstreet number: 194081857

6) The proposer is a (check one): ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☒ Corporation
Other (Describe) _____

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business?
Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, please provide details: _____

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes ☒ No ☐ If Yes, please provide details:
Regal Reporting d/b/a Precise; RD Glen + Assoc d/b/a Precise; S+S Reporting d/b/a Precise; En-Di Reporting d/b/a Precise. None of these companies will be performing work under this contract.

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ___ No ☒ If Yes, provide details: _____

10) Has the proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ___ No ☒ If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture: or details regarding the termination (if a contract). _____

11) Has the proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No ☒ If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets _____

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil antitrust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil antitrust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business. Yes ___ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? No ☒ Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. _____

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? No ☒ Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. _____

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? No ☒ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction _____

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? No ☒ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. _____

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? No ☒ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? No ☒ Yes ____; If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? No ☒ Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No Conflict Exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County. No conflict exists

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as collection agent on behalf of Nassau County. No conflict exists

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting as a collection agent on behalf of Nassau County. No conflict exists

b) Please describe any procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future. We would contact Nassau County and follow whatever instructions are received. *If a conflict arises, we would contact the County and follow whatever instructions are received.*

A. Include a resume or detailed description of the Proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the proposer be other than an individual, the Proposal should include:

- i) Date of formation;
 - ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;
 - iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;
 - iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);
 - v) The number of employees in the firm;
 - vi) Annual revenue of firm;
 - vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments
 - viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.
- See attached
Sheet
Narrative response
(section 2)*

B. Indicate number of years in business.

C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the Proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.



PRECISE

COURT REPORTING SERVICES

200 OLD COUNTRY ROAD SUITE 110 MINEOLA, NY 11501

November 7, 2017

Business History Form

- i) Date of formation. Precise court Reporting was formed in 1986.
- ii) The only person with any financial interest in Precise is Florence Seff who resides at 140 Old County Road, Mineola, New York
- iii) Florence Seff is the CEO and President at Precise

Michael Seff is the Treasurer and Secretary at Precise.
- iv) The company is incorporated in the State of New York.
- v) We employ approximately 25 people.
- vi) Annual revenue is approximately 1,300,000.

- D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the Proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the Proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company NYS Medicaid Fraud Control
Contact Person Jeanette Charrette
Address 120 Broadway, 13 fl
City/State New York, New York 10271
Telephone 212-417-5392
Fax # _____
E-Mail Address jeanette.charrette@ag.ny.gov

Company NYS Attorney General
Contact Person Marcia Bryan
Address 120 Broadway
City/State New York, New York 10271
Telephone 212-416-8751
Fax # _____
E-Mail Address Marcia.Bryan@AG.ny.gov

Company NYS Department of Health
Contact Person Nicolle Mailloux
Address Riverview Center, 150 Broadway #510
City/State Albany, New York 12204
Telephone 518-402-0748
Fax # _____
E-Mail Address nxm07@health.state.ny.us

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Florence E. Seff, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August 2017

Debra Iadevaio
Notary Public

Name of submitting business: Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

By: Florence E. Seff
Print name

Florence E. Seff
Signature

President & CEO
Title

8 / 08 / 17 Date

DEBRA IADEVAIO
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 4943330
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires Oct. 17, 20 18

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Preuse Court Reporting Services, Inc.

Address: 200 Old Country Road, Suite 501A

City, State and Zip Code: Mineola, New York 11501

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 11-2975988

3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☐ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture

☐ Ltd. Liability Co ☒ Closely Held Corp ☐ Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Florence E. Seff 140 Old Country Rd. Mineola, NY 11501

Michael Seff 25 Roundtree Dr. Melville, NY 11747

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

Florence E. Seft 140 Old Country RD, Mineola, NY 11501

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

None

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). If none, enter "None." The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

- (a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

None

Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See below for a complete description of lobbying activities.

None

(b) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

None

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 8/08/17

Signed: Florence E. Seff

Print Name: Florence E. Seff

Title: President + CEO

AMENDMENT NO. 5

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County, between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Nassau County District Attorney's Office, having its principal office at 262 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., having its principal office at 200 Old Country Road, Suite 500, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQDA13000001 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on February 6, 2013, as amended by amendment one (1) County contract number CLDA14000002, executed on behalf of the County on March 18, 2014, as further amended by amendment two (2) County contract number CLDA15000001, executed on behalf of the County on March 31, 2015, as further amended by amendment three (3) County contract number CLDA16000004, executed on behalf of the County on May 19, 2016, as amended by amendment four (4) County contract number CLDA16000010, executed on behalf of the County on January 19, 2017, (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor provides professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from January 1, 2013 until December 31, 2017, subject to early termination as provided for under the Original Agreement, to be extended to January 31, 2018, if needed, for the sole purpose of transcribing minutes taken in December, 2017 (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Contractor for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Eight Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$800,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to increase the Maximum Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

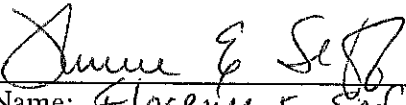
1. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00), so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to the Contractor as full consideration for all Services provided under the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement") shall be Eight Hundred and Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$830,000.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

2. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

By: 
Name: Florence E. Seff
Title: Pres + CEO
Date: 12/7/17

NASSAU COUNTY

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: County Executive
☐ Deputy County Executive
Date: _____

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 7th day of December in the year 2017 before me personally came Florence E. Seff to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the President/Chief Executive Officer of Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

TRACY E. NIEDFELD

Notary Public, State of New York

No. 01NI6074388

Qualified in Nassau County

Commission Expires May 13, 20

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 2017 before me personally came _____ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of _____; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

11/6/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER SECUR-ALL AGENCY One Dupont Street Suite 209 Plainview NY 11803	CONTACT NAME: Carla Solomon PHONE (A/C No. Ext): (516) 576-0300 FAX (A/C No.): (516) 576-0310 E-MAIL ADDRESS: carla@secur-all.com
INSURED Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. 200 Old Country Rd. Suite 500A Mineola NY 11501	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Utica National Assurance Co. NAIC # 10687 INSURER B: Utica National Insurance Company of 13998 INSURER C: Charter Oak Fire 25615 INSURER D: Continental Casualty Co 20443 INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER Master 2017-2018

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL ISSUR INSD WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	X	BOP2016276	6/10/2017	6/10/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 50,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 4,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS		BOP2016276	6/10/2017	6/10/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$		CULP4294654	2/9/2017	2/9/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 1,000,000
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/ MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N/A	UB-3H944472-16-42-G	8/10/2017	8/10/2018	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
D	Errors and Omissions		425608147	9/12/2016	9/12/2018	\$2,000,000 \$5,000 deductible

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Certificate holder is additional insured.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Nassau County
262 Old Country Road
Mineola, NY 11501

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Adam Smith/CARLA

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



Contract Details

SERVICE Court Reporting Services

E-2-13

NIFS ID #: CODA13000001

NIFS Entry Date: 12/04/12

Term: from 01/01/13 to 12/31/13

New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>MSW</i>
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agreement § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>

Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.	Vendor ID# 11-2975988
Address 200 Old Country Road Suite 110 Mineola, NY 11501	Contact Person Florence Seff President & C.E.O. Phone (516) 747-9393

County Department
Department Contact Robert McManus
Address Nassau County District Attorney's Office 262 Old Country Rd. Mineola, NY 11501
Phone (516) 571-3354

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fwd'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contractor Registered <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X	12/4/12 12/4/12	<i>Vicki Cord</i> <i>YH</i>	
12/16	OMB	NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered) <input type="checkbox"/>	12/16	<i>Ull</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
12/10/12	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12/10/12	<i>G. Amato</i>	
12/10/12	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12/10/12	<i>W. N.</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA <input type="checkbox"/>	12/18/12	<i>Gregory L. May</i>	
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	12/19/12	<i>Stefan Se</i>	
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	12/20/12	<i>Stefan Se</i>	



Contract Summary

Description: This is a one year agreement for professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels. This agreement covers the period from January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013.

Purpose: The Nassau County District Attorney's Office is required by law to furnish transcripts of grand jury proceedings upon request of defendants and/or their counsel.

Method of Procurement: RFP # DA0625-1221 issued on 07/16/12 in accordance with all applicable Nassau County Rules, Regulations and Procedures.

Procurement History:
RFP # DA0625-1221 was issued on 07/16/12. Seven (7) bids were received. A selection committee identified three (3) bids as having the highest scores based upon the criteria detailed in the RFP. Those three (3) bidders were asked to submit a best and final offer. Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., and Suzanne Hand & Associates, Inc., submitted the two bids with the lowest cost of the three firms that were asked to submit a best and final offer.

Description of General Provisions:
This agreement is for a period of one year from January 1, 2013, to December 31, 2013. The County at its sole discretion may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year terms subject to Nassau County Rules Committee approval. The maximum amount to be paid to the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's Services under this agreement shall not exceed One Hundred Sixty Thousand dollars (\$160,000.00).

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:
Funding for this agreement has been included in our 2013 budget submission.

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:
This agreement is for \$10,000 less than a previous agreement with Veritext Court Reporting Services which it replaces.

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	DA10
Resp:	DA GEN 1100
Object:	DE 500
Transaction:	CQ

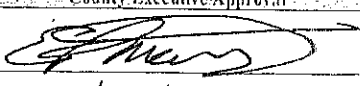

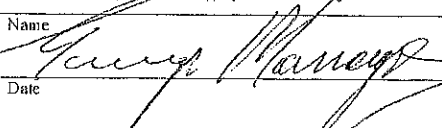
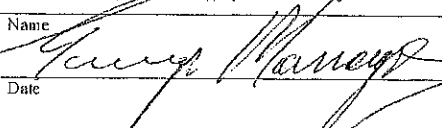
RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$160,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
TOTAL	\$160,000.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	DAGEN1100/DE500	\$160,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
TOTAL		\$160,000.00

Document Prepared By: R. McManus

Date: 12/04/12

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name: 
Name: 	Name: 	Date: 12/20/12
Date: 1/23/13	Date: 	(For Office Use Only)
		E #:

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 2-2013

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE
TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU
COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND PRECISE COURT
REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

Passed by the Rules Committee
Nassau County Legislature

Adopted and Passed on 1-7-13

Yea: 7

Nay: 0 absented 0 recused 0
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. to provide professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. — 2012

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. to provide professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

George Maragos
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 200 Old Country Rd., Ste. 110, Mineola, NY 11501

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 11-2975988

Instructions: Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☒ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on 07/16/12. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by newspaper advertisement and posting on the Nassau County Purchasing website. Seven (7) potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on 08/08/12. Seven (7) proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of Jeffrey M. Stein, Tracy Niedfeld and Elise McCarthy. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on November 14, 2007. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after the ACISS Sytems, Inc., software was purchased under the Operation Impact III grant awarded to the Nassau County District Attorney's Office from the New York State Division of Criminal Justice Services. A copy of the most recent satisfactory evaluation of the contractor's performance is attached.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. _____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.
- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-a, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

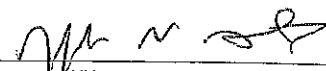
VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.



Department Head Signature

12/04/12
Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

BID SCORING SHEET	Lex Reporting Service	Precise Court Reporting	Sandy Saunders Reporting	Suzanne Hand & Associates, Inc.	Top Key Court Reporting, Inc.	Veritext	Rich Moffett
Contract Requirements/ Proposed Solution (15%)	10	15	5	15	15	15	15
Vendor Profile: Organization, Capacity, Staffing, Resumes (25%)	25	25	15	25	25	25	15
Related Experience (30%)	10	30	10	30	10	30	25
Cost of Overall Project (30%)	22	28	26	20	24	18	30
Total Score	67	98	56	90	74	88	85
Choice Order (1 = Best)	6	1	7	2	5	3	4
Tracy Niedfeld							

[illegible]

CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, dated as of _____, 20____ (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the County Department of the District Attorney's Office, having its principal office at 262 Old Country Rd., Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) **Precise Court Reporting Services Inc.**, having its principal office at 200 Old Country Road, Suite 110, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Contractor").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire the Contractor to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter;

WHEREAS, the Contractor desires to perform the services described in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on January 1, 2013 and terminate on December 31, 2013 unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, except that the termination date is extended to January 31, 2014, if needed, for the sole purpose of transcribing minutes taken in December, 2013. The County at its sole discretion may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year terms (each one-year term a "Renewal Period"), each Renewal Period subject to Nassau County Rules Committee approval. In the event this Agreement is renewed, the termination date will be extended, if needed, to January 31st of the year following each Renewal Period, for the sole purpose of transcribing minutes taken in December of such Renewal Period.

2. Services. The services to be provided by the Contractor under this Agreement shall consist of providing court reporting services for certain Grand Jury panels held from January 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013 on an "as needed" basis pursuant to a schedule provided by the Department. Contractor will produce transcript pages in accordance with the standard set forth by the United Court System.

(a) A page is defined as follows:

- 25 numbered lines, not including title, date or page numbers
- 8 1/2" by 11" paper
- Left hand margin 1 3/4"
- Right hand margin 3/8"
- Writing block – horizontal 6 5/6"
- Writing block – vertical 9"
- Q & A = 5 then to margin
- Colloquy – 15 then 5

OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.
200 Old Country Rd., Suite 110
Mineola, NY 11501

SOLE OWNER AND PRINCIPAL:

Florence E. Seff
116 Bayview Ave.
Babylon, NY 11702

- Space stops 5-5-5
- 10 characters per inch
- 13 lines minimum for billable page

(b) Additional transcript format requirements and limitations:

- Burden of proof should not be transcribed unless specifically part of the record of a particular case.
- An index is not required, and such pages cannot be billed.
- The Certification does not need to start on a new page and must follow the last line of transcription as closely as space permits.
- New witnesses do not need to be started on a new page.

(c) No minutes shall be transcribed unless an indictment is returned, unless specifically requested by an Assistant District Attorney (ADA) from the Department. A "Prosecutor's Information" is not an indictment.

(d) In the event an indictment is returned, Contractor should transcribe such minutes, unless an ADA from Department specifies that no minutes should be transcribed.

(e) Unless otherwise requested, transcripts shall be delivered in final form to Department within ten (10) working days of the date the indictment is returned, or within ten (10) working days after requested by an ADA from Department where initially a request not to transcribe has been made.

(f) In the event an ADA from Department requests expedited minutes, transcripts shall be delivered in final form to Department within five (5) working days from date request was made.

(g) In the event an ADA from Department requests daily minutes, transcripts shall be delivered in final form to Department on the working day following the date the request was made.

(h) Transcript Delivery. All transcripts must be hand delivered to the Department by an employee of the Contractor who has undergone the required Background Investigation (as such term is later defined in this Agreement).

(i) Background checks. (i) The Contractor agrees to secure the services of a reputable company to conduct a thorough background investigation (a "Background Investigation") for each of its employees (including but not limited to, Court Reporters, Typists, Messengers, etc.) who will be providing services under this Agreement. The nature and scope of a Background Investigation shall include without limitation, Social Security Verification, County/New York State Criminal Conviction Search Report, Consumer Credit Report, Employment Verification and Sex Offender Search Report. (ii) The expense of each Background Investigation is to be incurred solely by the Contractor and each Background

Investigation must be updated annually. (iii) Proper documentation of findings and determinations of such Background Investigations, including a comprehensive listing of all of the Contractor's Agents and their function, must be supplied to the Department prior to the commencement of Services by the Contractor's Agents.

3. Payment. (a) Amount of Consideration. The maximum amount ("Maximum Amount") to be paid to the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's Services under this Agreement shall not exceed One Hundred Sixty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$160,000.00). Payment for each possible Renewal Period is contingent on all necessary County and other governmental approvals, including Nassau County Rules Committee approval. The Maximum Amount shall be payable in accordance with the following rate schedule

Minimum Fee for Contractor Appearance Only where no minutes were taken. (For these Minimum Fees to apply the Contractor must have appeared but not taken any minutes of any proceedings.)

\$315.00	per whole day	Minimum Fee for Whole Day Appearance where no minutes were taken.
\$175.00	per half day	Minimum Fee for Half Day Appearance where no minutes were taken.

Transcription Rates/Appearance Fees/Minimum Fees where minutes were taken.

\$4.49	per page	For minutes transcribed -- Regular (10 Day Delivery)
\$5.49	per page	For minutes transcribed -- Expedited (5 Day Delivery)
\$6.49	per page	For minutes transcribed -- Daily (Overnight Delivery)
\$0.75	per page	For replacement of minutes previously transcribed.
\$80.00	per whole day	Appearance Fee where minutes are taken.
\$40.00	per half day	Appearance Fee where minutes are taken.
\$50.00	per evening (after 6:00 PM)	Appearance Fee where minutes are taken.
\$375.00	per whole day	Minimum Fee for Whole Day Appearance where minutes are taken.
\$215.00	per half day	Minimum Fee for Half Day Appearance where minutes are taken.

- (For the Minimum Fees to apply the Contractor must have appeared and taken minutes; and the total pages transcribed plus the appropriate appearance fee(s) must be less than the applicable minimum fee).

Please note: Transcript pages submitted after a minimum fee has been charged, cannot be billed until the total amount of pages transcribed for that Grand Jury date plus the applicable appearance fee(s) has exceeded the minimum fee previously billed. In other words, the total of all pages submitted for that Grand Jury date plus the applicable appearance fee(s) must be calculated, then the minimum fee previously billed must be subtracted and any balance due may be billed.

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments shall be made to the Contractor in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) the Contractor submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) states with reasonable specificity the services provided and the payment requested as consideration for such services, (b) certifies that the services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. The Contractor shall submit claim vouchers at time transcripts are delivered to Department, or in the case where claim voucher is for a minimum fee where no minutes were transcribed, no later than one month following the Grand Jury date. For end of year processing, claim vouchers and transcripts for minutes taken or requested during the last month of the Agreement must be delivered to Department no later than close of business on the last day of the month following the last day of the contract term.

(d) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between the Contractor and any funding source including the County.

(e) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to the Contractor following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after the Contractor received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

4. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor of the County. The Contractor shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of the Contractor (a "Contractor Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

5. No Arrears or Default. The Contractor is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

6. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. The Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, discrimination, a living wage, disclosure of information, and vendor registration, in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Contractor is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's vendor registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (i) Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;
- (ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. Contractor has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.
- (iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of the Contractor to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the Agreement or as required by law. The Contractor acknowledges that Contractor Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Contractor of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Contractor may take such action as it deems appropriate.

(d) Protection of Client Information. The Contractor acknowledges that names of witnesses are confidential and may not appear on any documentation other than the submitted transcript and claim vouchers sent by the Contractor to the County for payment. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that all information that the Contractor acquires in connection with performance under this Agreement is strictly confidential, shall be held in the strictest confidence and shall be used solely for the purpose of performing services for or on behalf of the County. Such confidential information shall not be disclosed to third parties except (i) as permitted under this Agreement, or (ii) in accordance with Law, or (iii) upon legal compulsion. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement and breach of these provisions shall be cause for immediate termination of this Agreement.

7. Minimum Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Contractor operates. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Contractor Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

8. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Contractor Agent, regardless of whether due to negligence, fault, or default, including Losses in connection with any threatened investigation, litigation or other proceeding or preparing a defense to or prosecuting the same; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at the Contractor's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which the Contractor is responsible under this Section, and, further to the Contractor's indemnification obligations, the Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of the Contractor and/or a Contractor Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

9. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate coverage, (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Contractor's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. The Contractor shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Contractor under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, the Contractor shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. The Contractor shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of the Contractor to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this Agreement void and of no effect. The failure of the Contractor to maintain required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

10. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

11. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Contractor, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by the Contractor of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Contractor, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By the Contractor. This Agreement may be terminated by the Contractor if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Contractor, where the impracticability relates to the Contractor's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by the Contractor delivering to the District Attorney or other head of the Department (the "District Attorney"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that the Contractor is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Contractor's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the District Attorney shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the District Attorney.

(c) Contractor Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Contractor shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning the Contractor's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

12. Rights to Work. Upon execution of this Agreement, any reports, documents, data and/or any other material compiled or produced pursuant to this Agreement, and any and all drafts and/or other preliminary materials, in any format, to such items, shall become the exclusive property of the County. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the County consents to the Contractor providing copies of transcripts to third parties as is customary in the ordinary course of business.

13. Accounting Procedures; Records. The Contractor shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Contractor is a non-profit

entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief the Contractor shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Contractor shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Contractor shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Contractor's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

15. Work Performance Liability. The Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance with this Agreement irrespective of whether the Contractor is using a Contractor Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Contractor Agent has been approved by the County.

16. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

17. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after

it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the District Attorney at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name the Contractor shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to the Contractor, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor at the address specified above for the Contractor, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

18. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

19. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

20. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

21. Administrative Service Charge. The Contractor agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of five hundred and thirty-three dollars (\$533.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 128-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by the Contractor upon signing this Agreement. Contractor checks for the administrative service charge should be

payable to the order of "Nassau County."

22. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:


(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

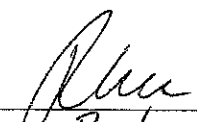
(Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES INC.

By: 
Name: Florence E. Seff
Title: President + CEO
Date: 9/24/12

NASSAU COUNTY

By: 
Name: Richard R. Walker
Title: ☐ County Executive
☒ Deputy County Executive
Date: 2/6/13

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

Appendix EE
Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any

additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14 2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

- a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.
- b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.
- c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrator's award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive

Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twentyfive thousand dollars (\$25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is i) a party to a County Contract, ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.
- b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.
- e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.
- f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation
- g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.
- h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel

necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:

Florence E. Self (Name)

200 Old Country Rd, #110, Mineola, NY 11501 (Address)

516-747-9393 (Telephone Number)

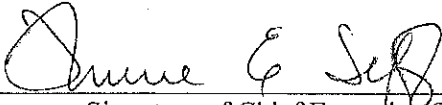
2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor
3. In the past five years, Contractor _____ has X has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body initiated judicial action _____ has X has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorize County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

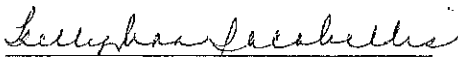
9-24-12
Dated


Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Florence E. Seff
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

24th day of September, 2012.


Notary Public



Contract Details

SERVICE Court Reporting Services

NIFS ID #: CLDA14000002

NIFS Entry Date: 01/27/14

Term: from 01/01/14 to 12/31/14

New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>
RES# _____

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agreement § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.	Vendor ID# 11-2975988
Address 200 Old Country Road Suite 110 Mineola, NY 11501	Contact Person Florence Seff President & C.E.O. Phone (516) 747-9393

County Department
Department Contact Robert McManus
Address Nassau County District Attorney's Office 262 Old Country Rd. Mineola, NY 11501
Phone (516) 571-3354

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contractor Registered <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/27/14 1/27/14	<i>[Signature]</i> <i>[Signature]</i>	
	OMB	NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered) <input type="checkbox"/>	1/30/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
2/11/14	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2/11/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	
2/13/14	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2/13/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA <input type="checkbox"/>			
2/13/14	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2/13/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Executive	Notarization <input type="checkbox"/> Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	3/18/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	



Contract Summary

Description: This is an extension of a previous agreement for one year for professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels in accordance with the terms of the original agreement. This extension covers the period from January 1, 2014 to December 31, 2014.

Purpose: The Nassau County District Attorney's Office is required by law to furnish transcripts of grand jury proceedings upon request of defendants and/or their counsel.

Method of Procurement: RFP # DA0625-1221 issued on 07/16/12 in accordance with all applicable Nassau County Rules, Regulations and Procedures.

Procurement History:
RFP # DA0625-1221 was issued on 07/16/12. Seven (7) bids were received. A selection committee identified three (3) bids as having the highest scores based upon the criteria detailed in the RFP. Those three (3) bidders were asked to submit a best and final offer. Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., and Suzanne Hand & Associates, Inc., submitted the two bids with the lowest cost of the three firms that were asked to submit a best and final offer.

Description of General Provisions:
This extends the original agreement to extend the services for a period of one year from January 1, 2014, to December 31, 2014. The County at its sole discretion may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year terms. The maximum amount to be paid to the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's Services under this extension shall not exceed One Hundred Sixty Thousand dollars (\$160,000.00) for the annual period.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:
Funding for this agreement has been included in our approved 2014 budget.

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:
No change.

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	DA10
Resp:	DA GEN 1100
Object:	DE 500
Transaction:	CQ

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXX
County	\$160,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
TOTAL	\$160,000.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	DAGEN1100/DE500	\$160,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
TOTAL		\$160,000.00

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: R. McManus

Date: 01/27/14

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name <u>[Signature]</u>
Name <u>J. L. [Signature]</u>	Name <u>[Signature]</u>	Date <u>3/18/14</u>

Contract ID#: CQDA13000001 02
CLDA14000002



Department: District Attorney

Date	Date	E #: <i>(For Office Use Only)</i>
------	------	-----------------------------------

George Maragos
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 200 Old Country Road, Suite 110, Mineola, NY 11501

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 11-2975988

Instructions: Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by _____ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. _____ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☒ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on 02/06/13. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on 07/16/12. Seven (7) proposals were received and evaluated. The two (2) highest-ranking proposals were accepted based on pre-established criteria. A copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance is attached. The contractor has received a satisfactory evaluation.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. _____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.
- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

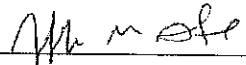
VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.



Department Head Signature

01/27/14
Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04



KATHLEEN M. RICE
DISTRICT ATTORNEY

OFFICE OF
THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY
NASSAU COUNTY

To: To Whom It May Concern

From: Jeffrey M. Stein
Chief Administrative Officer

Date: 01/27/14

Subject: Contractor Evaluation:
Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. (CQDA13000001)

Please be advised that the services heretofore performed by this vendor under the above referenced contract have been very satisfactory.

OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.
200 OLD COUNTRY ROAD, SUITE 110
MINEOLA, NEW YORK 11501

SOLE OWNER AND PRINCIPAL:

FLORENCE E. SEFF
116 BAYVIEW AVENUE
BABYLON, NEW YORK 11702

AMENDMENT NO. 1

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County, between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Nassau County District Attorney's Office, having its principal office at 262 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., having its principal office at 200 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York, 11501 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQDA13000001 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on February 6, 2013 (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor provides professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from January 1, 2013 until December 31, 2013 with four (4), one (1) year options to renew, and subject to early termination as provided for under the Original Agreement (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Contractor for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was One Hundred and Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$160,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to exercise one (1) of the four (4) renewal options by both extending the Original Term and increasing the Maximum Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Renewal of Term. The Original Agreement shall be renewed and thereby extended by one (1) year, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be December 31, 2014, subject to early termination as provided for under this Amended Agreement. In accordance with the Original Agreement, the termination date is extended to January 31, 2015, if needed, for the sole purpose of transcribing minutes taken in December, 2014.

2. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by One Hundred and Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$160,000.00), as provided for under the Original Agreement, so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to the Contractor as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Three Hundred and Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$320,000.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

3. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 22nd day of January in the year 2014 before me personally came Florence E. Seiff to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the President/CEO of Precise Court Reporting, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Kelly Ann Iacobellis
NOTARY PUBLIC

KELLY ANN IACOBELLIS
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York
No. 30-4943306
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires October 17, 2014

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 18 day of March in the year 2014 before me personally came Richard E. Walker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

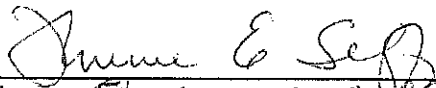
NOTARY PUBLIC

Concetta A. Petrucci


CONCETTA A. PETRUCCI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01P00252026
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

By: 
Name: Florence E. Self
Title: President + CEO
Date: 11/22/14

NASSAU COUNTY

By: 
Name: Richard Robinson Walker
Title: County Executive
☒ Deputy County Executive
Date: 3/18/14

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
1/22/2014

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER SECUR-ALL AGENCY One Dupont Street Suite 209 Plainview NY 11803	CONTACT NAME: Kathleen Bogdan PHONE (A/C No. Ext): (516) 576-0300 E-MAIL: katheeb@secur-all.com FAX (A/C No.): (516) 576-0310
INSURED Precise Court Reporting Services Inc. 200 Old Country Rd. Mineola NY 11501	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Utica National Assurance Co. NAIC # 10687 INSURER B: Utica Mutual Insurance Company 25976 INSURER C: Continental Casualty Co 20443 INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER Master 2013-14

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR VWD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC		X	BOP2016276	6/10/2013	6/10/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 50,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 4,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMPIOPAGS \$ 2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS			BOP2016276	6/10/2013	6/10/2014	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$			Umbrella covers over Auto CULP4294654	2/9/2013 2/9/2014	2/9/2014 2/9/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 1,000,000
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A				WC STATUTORY LIMITS E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
C	Errors and Omissions			425608147	9/12/2012	9/12/2014	\$2,000,000 Each Occurrence \$5,000 Deductible

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

Nassau County
262 Old Country Road
Mineola, NY 11501

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Adam Smith/CARLA

George Maragos
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 200 Old Country Road, Suite 110, Mineola, NY 11501

FEDERAL TAXID #: 11-2975988

Instructions: Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by _____ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. _____ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☒ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on 02/06/13. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on 07/16/12. Seven (7) proposals were received and evaluated. The two (2) highest-ranking proposals were accepted based on pre-established criteria. A copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance is attached. The contractor has received a satisfactory evaluation.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. _____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.
- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

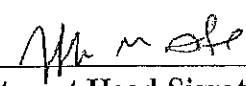
VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.



Department Head Signature

01/27/14
Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04



Contract Details

SERVICE Court Reporting Services

NIFS ID #: CQDA13000001

NIFS Entry Date: 12/04/12

Term: from 01/01/13 to 12/31/13

New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agreement § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.	Vendor ID# 11-2975988
Address 200 Old Country Road Suite 110 Mineola, NY 11501	Contact Person Florence Seff President & C.E.O. Phone (516) 747-9393

County Department
Department Contact Robert McManus
Address Nassau County District Attorney's Office 262 Old Country Rd. Mineola, NY 11501
Phone (516) 571-3354

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contractor Registered <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12/4/12 12/4/12	Vicki Card M. R. S.	
12/16	OMB	NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered) <input type="checkbox"/>	12/16	[Signature]	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
12/10/12	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12/10/12	[Signature]	
12/10/12	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12/10/12	[Signature]	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA <input type="checkbox"/>	12/18/12	[Signature]	
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	12/19/12	[Signature]	
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		[Signature]	
	County Executive	Notarization <input type="checkbox"/> Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	12/20/12	[Signature]	



Contract Summary

Description: This is a one year agreement for professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels. This agreement covers the period from January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013.

Purpose: The Nassau County District Attorney's Office is required by law to furnish transcripts of grand jury proceedings upon request of defendants and/or their counsel.

Method of Procurement: RFP # DA0625-1221 issued on 07/16/12 in accordance with all applicable Nassau County Rules, Regulations and Procedures.

Procurement History:

RFP # DA0625-1221 was issued on 07/16/12. Seven (7) bids were received. A selection committee identified three (3) bids as having the highest scores based upon the criteria detailed in the RFP. Those three (3) bidders were asked to submit a best and final offer. Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., and Suzanne Hand & Associates, Inc., submitted the two bids with the lowest cost of the three firms that were asked to submit a best and final offer.

Description of General Provisions:

This agreement is for a period of one year from January 1, 2013, to December 31, 2013. The County at its sole discretion may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year terms subject to Nassau County Rules Committee approval. The maximum amount to be paid to the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's Services under this agreement shall not exceed One Hundred Sixty Thousand dollars (\$160,000.00).

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:

Funding for this agreement has been included in our 2013 budget submission.

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:

This agreement is for \$10,000 less than a previous agreement with Veritext Court Reporting Services which it replaces.

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	DA10
Resp:	DA GEN 1100
Object:	DE 500
Transaction:	CQ

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$160,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
TOTAL	\$160,000.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	DAGEN1100/DE500	\$160,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
TOTAL		\$160,000.00

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: R. McManus

Date: 12/04/12

NIFS Certification I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.		Comptroller Certification I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.		County Executive Approval Name: <u>[Signature]</u> Date: <u>12/20/12</u> (For Office Use Only)	
Name: <u>[Signature]</u> Date: <u>1/23/13</u>		Name: <u>[Signature]</u> Date: <u>[Signature]</u>		E #:	

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 2-2013

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

Passed by the Rules Committee
Nassau County Legislature

Adopted on 1-7-13

Yea: 7

Nay: 0 abstained 0 recused 0
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. to provide professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2012

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. to provide professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

George Maragos
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 200 Old Country Rd., Ste. 110, Mineola, NY 11501

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 11-2975988

Instructions: Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. X The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on 07/16/12. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by newspaper advertisement and posting on the Nassau County Purchasing website. Seven (7) potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on 08/08/12. Seven (7) proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of Jeffrey M. Stein, Tracy Niedfeld and Elise McCarthy. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on November 14, 2007. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after the ACISS Sytems, Inc., software was purchased under the Operation Impact III grant awarded to the Nassau County District Attorney's Office from the New York State Division of Criminal Justice Services. A copy of the most recent satisfactory evaluation of the contractor's performance is attached.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; **OR:**
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. _____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.
- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

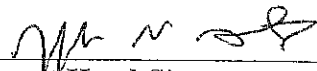
VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.



Department Head Signature

12/04/12
Date

***NOTE:** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.*

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

BID SCORING SHEET	Lex Reporting Service	Precise Court Reporting	Sandy Saunders Reporting	Suzanne Hand & Associates, Inc.	Top Key Court Reporting, Inc.	Veritext	Rich Moffett
Contract Requirements/ Proposed Solution (15%)	10	15	5	15	15	15	15
Vendor Profile: Organization, Capacity, Staffing, Resumes (25%)	25	25	15	25	25	25	15
Related Experience (30%)	10	30	10	30	10	30	25
Cost of Overall Project (30%)	22	28	26	20	24	18	30
Total Score	67	98	56	90	74	88	85
Choice Order (1 = Best)	6	1	7	2	5	3	4
Tracy Niedfeld							

[illegible]

[illegible]

CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, dated as of _____, 20__ (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the County Department of the District Attorney's Office, having its principal office at 262 Old Country Rd., Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) **Precise Court Reporting Services Inc.**, having its principal office at 200 Old Country Road, Suite 110, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire the Contractor to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter;

WHEREAS, the Contractor desires to perform the services described in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on January 1, 2013 and terminate on December 31, 2013 unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, except that the termination date is extended to January 31, 2014, if needed, for the sole purpose of transcribing minutes taken in December, 2013. The County at its sole discretion may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year terms (each one-year term a "Renewal Period"), each Renewal Period subject to Nassau County Rules Committee approval. In the event this Agreement is renewed, the termination date will be extended, if needed, to January 31st of the year following each Renewal Period, for the sole purpose of transcribing minutes taken in December of such Renewal Period.

2. Services. The services to be provided by the Contractor under this Agreement shall consist of providing court reporting services for certain Grand Jury panels held from January 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013 on an "as needed" basis pursuant to a schedule provided by the Department. Contractor will produce transcript pages in accordance with the standard set forth by the United Court System.

(a) A page is defined as follows:

- 25 numbered lines, not including title, date or page numbers
- 8 ½" by 11" paper
- Left hand margin 1 ¾"
- Right hand margin 3/8"
- Writing block – horizontal 6 5/6"
- Writing block – vertical 9"
- Q & A = 5 then to margin
- Colloquy – 15 then 5

OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.
200 Old Country Rd., Suite 110
Mineola, NY 11501

SOLE OWNER AND PRINCIPAL:

Florence E. Seff
116 Bayview Ave.
Babylon, NY 11702

- Space stops 5-5-5
- 10 characters per inch
- 13 lines minimum for billable page

(b) Additional transcript format requirements and limitations:

- Burden of proof should not be transcribed unless specifically part of the record of a particular case.
- An index is not required, and such pages cannot be billed.
- The Certification does not need to start on a new page and must follow the last line of transcription as closely as space permits.
- New witnesses do not need to be started on a new page.

(c) No minutes shall be transcribed unless an indictment is returned, unless specifically requested by an Assistant District Attorney (ADA) from the Department. A "Prosecutor's Information" is not an indictment.

(d) In the event an indictment is returned, Contractor should transcribe such minutes, unless an ADA from Department specifies that no minutes should be transcribed.

(e) Unless otherwise requested, transcripts shall be delivered in final form to Department within ten (10) working days of the date the indictment is returned, or within ten (10) working days after requested by an ADA from Department where initially a request not to transcribe has been made.

(f) In the event an ADA from Department requests expedited minutes, transcripts shall be delivered in final form to Department within five (5) working days from date request was made.

(g) In the event an ADA from Department requests daily minutes, transcripts shall be delivered in final form to Department on the working day following the date the request was made.

(h) Transcript Delivery. All transcripts must be hand delivered to the Department by an employee of the Contractor who has undergone the required Background Investigation (as such term is later defined in this Agreement).

(i) Background checks. (i) The Contractor agrees to secure the services of a reputable company to conduct a thorough background investigation (a "Background Investigation") for each of its employees (including but not limited to, Court Reporters, Typists, Messengers, etc.) who will be providing services under this Agreement. The nature and scope of a Background Investigation shall include without limitation, Social Security Verification, County/New York State Criminal Conviction Search Report, Consumer Credit Report, Employment Verification and Sex Offender Search Report. (ii) The expense of each Background Investigation is to be incurred solely by the Contractor and each Background

Investigation must be updated annually. (iii) Proper documentation of findings and determinations of such Background Investigations, including a comprehensive listing of all of the Contractor's Agents and their function, must be supplied to the Department prior to the commencement of Services by the Contractor's Agents.

3. Payment. (a) Amount of Consideration. The maximum amount ("Maximum Amount") to be paid to the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's Services under this Agreement shall not exceed One Hundred Sixty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$160,000.00). Payment for each possible Renewal Period is contingent on all necessary County and other governmental approvals, including Nassau County Rules Committee approval. The Maximum Amount shall be payable in accordance with the following rate schedule

Minimum Fee for Contractor Appearance Only where no minutes were taken. (For these Minimum Fees to apply the Contractor must have appeared but not taken any minutes of any proceedings.)

\$315.00	per whole day	Minimum Fee for Whole Day Appearance where no minutes were taken.
\$175.00	per half day	Minimum Fee for Half Day Appearance where no minutes were taken.

Transcription Rates/Appearance Fees/Minimum Fees where minutes were taken.

\$4.49	per page	For minutes transcribed – Regular (10 Day Delivery)
\$5.49	per page	For minutes transcribed – Expedited (5 Day Delivery)
\$6.49	per page	For minutes transcribed – Daily (Overnight Delivery)
\$0.75	per page	For replacement of minutes previously transcribed.
\$80.00	per whole day	Appearance Fee where minutes are taken.
\$40.00	per half day	Appearance Fee where minutes are taken.
\$50.00	per evening (after 6:00 PM)	Appearance Fee where minutes are taken.
\$375.00	per whole day	Minimum Fee for Whole Day Appearance where minutes are taken.
\$215.00	per half day	Minimum Fee for Half Day Appearance where minutes are taken.

- (For the Minimum Fees to apply the Contractor must have appeared and taken minutes; and the total pages transcribed plus the appropriate appearance fee(s) must be less than the applicable minimum fee).

Please note: Transcript pages submitted after a minimum fee has been charged, cannot be billed until the total amount of pages transcribed for that Grand Jury date plus the applicable appearance fee(s) has exceeded the minimum fee previously billed. In other words, the total of all pages submitted for that Grand Jury date plus the applicable appearance fee(s) must be calculated, then the minimum fee previously billed must be subtracted and any balance due may be billed.

(b) Vouchers; Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments shall be made to the Contractor in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) the Contractor submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) states with reasonable specificity the services provided and the payment requested as consideration for such services, (b) certifies that the services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. The Contractor shall submit claim vouchers at time transcripts are delivered to Department, or in the case where claim voucher is for a minimum fee where no minutes were transcribed, no later than one month following the Grand Jury date. For end of year processing, claim vouchers and transcripts for minutes taken or requested during the last month of the Agreement must be delivered to Department no later than close of business on the last day of the month following the last day of the contract term.

(d) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between the Contractor and any funding source including the County.

(e) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to the Contractor following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after the Contractor received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

4. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor of the County. The Contractor shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of the Contractor (a "Contractor Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

5. No Arrears or Default. The Contractor is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

6. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. The Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, discrimination, a living wage, disclosure of information, and vendor registration, in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Contractor is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's vendor registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (i) Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;
- (ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. Contractor has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.
- (iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of the Contractor to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the Agreement or as required by law. The Contractor acknowledges that Contractor Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Contractor of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Contractor may take such action as it deems appropriate.

(d) Protection of Client Information. The Contractor acknowledges that names of witnesses are confidential and may not appear on any documentation other than the submitted transcript and claim vouchers sent by the Contractor to the County for payment. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that all information that the Contractor acquires in connection with performance under this Agreement is strictly confidential, shall be held in the strictest confidence and shall be used solely for the purpose of performing services for or on behalf of the County. Such confidential information shall not be disclosed to third parties except (i) as permitted under this Agreement, or (ii) in accordance with Law, or (iii) upon legal compulsion. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement and breach of these provisions shall be cause for immediate termination of this Agreement.

7. Minimum Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Contractor operates. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Contractor Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

8. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Contractor Agent, regardless of whether due to negligence, fault, or default, including Losses in connection with any threatened investigation, litigation or other proceeding or preparing a defense to or prosecuting the same; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at the Contractor's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which the Contractor is responsible under this Section, and, further to the Contractor's indemnification obligations, the Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of the Contractor and/or a Contractor Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

9. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate coverage, (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Contractor's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. The Contractor shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Contractor under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, the Contractor shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. The Contractor shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of the Contractor to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this Agreement void and of no effect. The failure of the Contractor to maintain required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

10. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"), and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

11. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Contractor, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by the Contractor of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Contractor, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By the Contractor. This Agreement may be terminated by the Contractor if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Contractor, where the impracticability relates to the Contractor's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by the Contractor delivering to the District Attorney or other head of the Department (the "District Attorney"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that the Contractor is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Contractor's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the District Attorney shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the District Attorney.

(c) Contractor Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Contractor shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning the Contractor's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

12. Rights to Work. Upon execution of this Agreement, any reports, documents, data and/or any other material compiled or produced pursuant to this Agreement, and any and all drafts and/or other preliminary materials, in any format, to such items, shall become the exclusive property of the County. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the County consents to the Contractor providing copies of transcripts to third parties as is customary in the ordinary course of business.

13. Accounting Procedures; Records. The Contractor shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Contractor is a non-profit

entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief the Contractor shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Contractor shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Contractor shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Contractor's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

15. Work Performance Liability. The Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance with this Agreement irrespective of whether the Contractor is using a Contractor Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Contractor Agent has been approved by the County.

16. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue; Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

17. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after

it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the District Attorney at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name the Contractor shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to the Contractor, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor at the address specified above for the Contractor, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

18. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

19. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

20. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

21. Administrative Service Charge. The Contractor agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of five hundred and thirty-three dollars (\$533.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 128-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by the Contractor upon signing this Agreement. Contractor checks for the administrative service charge should be

payable to the order of "Nassau County."

22. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:


(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

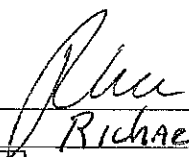
(Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES INC.

By: 
Name: Florence E. Seff
Title: President + CEO
Date: 9/24/12

NASSAU COUNTY

By: 
Name: Richard R. Walker
Title: ☐ County Executive
☒ Deputy County Executive
Date: 2/6/13

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 24th day of September in the year 2012 before me personally came Florence E. Seff to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the President / CEO of Precise Court Reporting, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Kelly Ann Jacobellis
NOTARY PUBLIC

KELLY ANN IACOBELLIS
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York
No. 30-4943306
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires October 17, 14

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 6 day of February in the year 2013 before me personally came Richard R. Walker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

Concetta A Petrucci
NOTARY PUBLIC

CONCETTA A PETRUCCI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE6259026
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

Appendix EE
Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any

additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14 2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

- a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.
- b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.
- c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrator's award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive

Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twentyfive thousand dollars (\$25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.
- b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.
- e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.
- f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation
- g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.
- h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel

necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:

Florence E. Seff (Name)

200 Old Country RD, #110, Mineola, NY 11501 (Address)

516-747-9393 (Telephone Number)

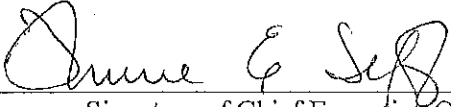
2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor
3. In the past five years, Contractor _____ has X has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body initiated judicial action _____ has X has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

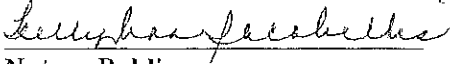
9-24-12
Dated


Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Florence E. Seft
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

24th day of September, 2012.


Notary Public

Contract ID#: CODA13000001 03
Amendment ID# CLDA15000001



Department: District Attorney

Contract Details

SERVICE **E-23-15**
Court Reporting Services

NIFS ID #: CLDA15000001

NIFS Entry Date: 01/15/15 Term: 01/01/15 - 12/31/15

New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>
RES# _____

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agreement § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>

Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.	Vendor ID# 11-2975988
Address 200 Old Country Road Suite 110 Mineola, NY 11501	Contact Person Florence Seff President & C.E.O. Phone (516) 747-9393

County Department
Department Contact Robert McManus
Address Nassau County District Attorney's Office 262 Old Country Rd. Mineola, NY 11501
Phone (516) 571-3354

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contractor Registered <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/15/15 1/16/15	<i>Vicki...</i> <i>W. Mat...</i>	
	OMB	NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered) <input type="checkbox"/>	1/29/15	<i>William...</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
1/29/15	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/29/15	<i>Q. Amato</i>	
1/29/15	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/29/15	<i>W. P. ...</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA <input type="checkbox"/>	2/2/15	<i>Concetta A. Petrucci</i>	
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	2/19/15	<i>S. J. ...</i>	
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3/17/15	<i>B. ...</i>	
	County Executive	Notarization <input type="checkbox"/> Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	3/30/15	<i>[Signature]</i>	

Contract Summary

PR5254 (1/06)



Description: This is an amendment extending a previous agreement for one year for professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels. This amendment covers the period from January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015.

Purpose: The Nassau County District Attorney's Office is required by law to furnish transcripts of grand jury proceedings upon request of defendants and/or their counsel.

Method of Procurement: RFP # DA0625-1221 issued on 07/16/12 in accordance with all applicable Nassau County Rules, Regulations and Procedures.

Procurement History:

RFP # DA0625-1221 was issued on 07/16/12. Seven (7) bids were received. A selection committee identified three (3) bids as having the highest scores based upon the criteria detailed in the RFP. Those three (3) bidders were asked to submit a best and final offer. Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., and Suzanne Hand & Associates, Inc., submitted the two bids with the lowest cost of the three firms that were asked to submit a best and final offer.

Description of General Provisions:

This amends the original agreement to extend the services for a period of one year from January 1, 2015, to December 31, 2015. The County at its sole discretion may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for two (2) additional one (1) year terms. The maximum amount to be paid to the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's Services under this amendment shall not exceed One Hundred Sixty Thousand dollars (\$160,000.00) for the annual period.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:

Funding for this agreement has been included in our approved 2015 budget.

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:

No change.

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	DA10
Resp:	DA GEN 1100
Object:	DE 500
Transaction:	CQ



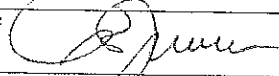
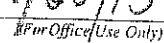
FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXXXX
County	\$160,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
TOTAL	\$160,000.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	DAGEN1100/DE500	\$160,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
TOTAL		\$160,000.00

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: R. McManus

Date: 01/15/15

NIFS Certification I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.		Comptroller Certification I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.		County Executive Approval Name:  Date: 1/30/15	
Name: 		Name: 		Date: 1/30/15	
Date: 3/11/15		Date: 3/17/15		E #: 	

E-23-15

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 31 - 2015

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE
TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON
BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S
OFFICE AND PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

Passed by the Rules Committee

Nassau County Legislature

By Voice Vote on 2/2/15

VOTING:

ayes 7 nays 0 abstained 0 recused 0

Legislators present:

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. to provide professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said amendment to an agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2015

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE AND PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. to provide professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said amendment to an agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

AMENDMENT NO. 2

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County, between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Nassau County District Attorney's Office, having its principal office at 262 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., having its principal office at 200 Old Country Road, Suite 110, Mineola, New York, 11501 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQDA13000001 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on February 6, 2013, as amended by amendment one (1) County contract number CLDA 14000002, executed on behalf of the County on March 18, 2014 (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor provides professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and .

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from January 1, 2013 until December 31, 2014 with three (3) remaining one (1) year options to renew, and subject to early termination as provided for under the Original Agreement (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Contractor for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Three Hundred and Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$320,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to exercise one (1) of the three (3) renewal options by both extending the Original Term and increasing the Maximum Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Renewal of Term. The Original Agreement shall be renewed and thereby extended by one (1) year, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be December 31, 2015, subject to early termination as provided for under this Amended Agreement. In accordance with the Original Agreement, the termination date is extended to January 31, 2016, if needed, for the sole purpose of transcribing minutes taken in December, 2015.

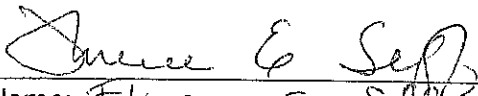
2. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by One Hundred and Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$160,000.00), as provided for under the Original Agreement, so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to the Contractor as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Four Hundred and Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$480,000.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

3. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

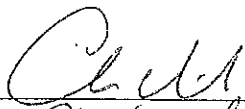
{Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

By: 
Name: Florence E. Seft
Title: President & CEO
Date: 12/23/14

NASSAU COUNTY

By: 
Name: Charles Ribando
Title: County Executive
☒ Deputy County Executive
Date: 2/2/15

**CHARLES RIBANDO
DEPUTY COUNTY EXECUTIVE**

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 23rd day of December in the year 2014 before me personally came Florence E. Seff to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the President / CEO of Precise Court Reporting, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Kelly Ann Iacobellis
NOTARY PUBLIC

KELLY ANN IACOBELLIS
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
NO. 30-4943306
QUALIFIED IN NASSAU COUNTY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES OCT 17, 2018

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 31 day of March in the year 2015 before me personally came Charles R. Bando to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Concetta A. Petrucci

CONCETTA A. PETRUCCI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01FES259029
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

George Maragos
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 200 Old Country Road, Suite 110, Mineola, NY 11501

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 11-2975988

Instructions: Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by _____ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. _____ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☒ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on 02/06/13. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on 07/16/12. Seven (7) proposals were received and evaluated. The two (2) highest-ranking proposals were accepted based on pre-established criteria. A copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance is attached. The contractor has received a satisfactory evaluation.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:

☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. _____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

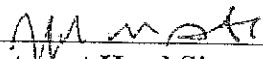
VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.



Department Head Signature

01/15/15
Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04



MADLINE SINGAS
ACTING
DISTRICT ATTORNEY

OFFICE OF
THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY
NASSAU COUNTY

To: To Whom It May Concern

From: Jeffrey M. Stein
Chief Administrative Officer

Date: 01/15/15

Subject: Contractor Evaluation:
Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. (CQDA13000001) (CLDA14000002)

Please be advised that the services heretofore performed by this vendor under the above referenced contract have been very satisfactory.

OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.
200 OLD COUNTRY ROAD, SUITE 110
MINEOLA, NEW YORK 11501

SOLE OWNER AND PRINCIPAL:

FLORENCE E. SEFF
116 BAYVIEW AVENUE
BABYLON, NEW YORK 11702



Contract Details

SERVICE Court Reporting Services

NIFS ID #: CQDA13000001

NIFS Entry Date: 12/04/12

Term: from 01/01/13 to 12/31/13

New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agreement § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.	Vendor ID# 11-2975988
Address 200 Old Country Road Suite 110 Mineola, NY 11501	Contact Person Florence Self President & C.E.O.
	Phone (516) 747-9393

County Department	
Department Contact Robert McManus	
Address Nassau County District Attorney's Office 262 Old Country Rd. Mineola, NY 11501	
Phone (516) 571-3354	

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & For'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) NIFS Appvl (Dept Head) Contractor Registered <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12/4/12 12/4/12	<i>Uick Card</i> <i>Ys r 2</i>	
12/16	OMB	NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered) <input type="checkbox"/>	12/16	<i>Uick</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
12/10/12	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12/10/12	<i>G. G. G. G.</i>	
12/12/12	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12/12/12	<i>Ys r 2</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	Legislative Affairs	For'd Original Contract to CA <input type="checkbox"/>	12/18/12	<i>Ys r 2</i>	
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	12/18/12	<i>Ys r 2</i>	
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	12/18/12	<i>Ys r 2</i>	
	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg <input type="checkbox"/>	12/20/12	<i>Ys r 2</i>	

Contract Summary

Purpose: The Nassau County District Attorney's Office is required by law to furnish transcripts of grand jury proceedings upon request of defendants and/or their counsel.

Procurement History:

Description of General Provisions:

Impact on Funding: Price Analysis:

Funding for this agreement has been included in our 2011 budget and will be:

1. *Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. ex Steud.

[illegible]

1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-1873-1874-1875-1876-1877-1878-1879-1880-1881-1882-1883-1884-1885-1886-1887-1888-1889-1890-1891-1892-1893-1894-1895-1896-1897-1898-1899-1900-1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524

Advertisement Information

BUDGET CODES		FUNDING SOURCE		AMOUNT
FUND	GEN	Revenue Contract	<input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXX
Source	RATE	County		\$100.0000
Equip	DA	Federal		\$
	GEN	State		\$
	TRN	County		\$
	SP	Other		\$
	CM			\$

8-2-13

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 2 - 2013

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE
TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU
COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND PRECISE COURT
REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

Passed by the Rules Committee
Nassau County Legislature

Adopted on 1-7-13

Roll call

7 Ayes 0 abstained 0 recused 0
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement
with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. to provide professional court
reporting services for certain grand jury panels, a copy of which is on file
with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County
Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement
with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. – 2012

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO EXECUTE A PERSONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, AND PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated a personal services agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. to provide professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorizes the County Executive to execute the said agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

George Maragos
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 200 Old Country Rd., Ste. 110, Mineola, NY 11501

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 11-2975988

Instructions: Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☒ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on 07/16/12. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by newspaper advertisement and posting on the Nassau County Purchasing website. Seven (7) potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on 08/08/12. Seven (7) proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of Jeffrey M. Stein, Tracy Niedfeld and Elise McCarthy. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☐ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on November 14, 2007. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after the ACISS Sytems, Inc., software was purchased under the Operation Impact III grant awarded to the Nassau County District Attorney's Office from the New York State Division of Criminal Justice Services. A copy of the most recent satisfactory evaluation of the contractor's performance is attached.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:

☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. _____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-a, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

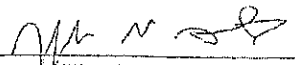
VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.



Department Head Signature

12/04/12
Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04

BID SCORING SHEET	Lex Reporting Service	Precise Court Reporting	Sandy Saunders Reporting	Suzanne Hand & Associates, Inc.	Top Key Court Reporting, Inc.	Verifext	Rich Moffett
Contract Requirements/ Proposed Solution (15%)	10	15	5	15	15	15	15
Vendor Profile: Organization, Capacity, Staffing, Resumes (25%)	25	25	15	25	25	25	15
Related Experience (30%)	10	30	10	30	10	30	25
Cost of Overall Project (30%)	22	28	26	20	24	18	30
Total Score	67	98	56	90	74	88	85
Choice Order (1 = Best)	6	1	7	2	5	3	4

Tracy Nierfeld

BID SCORING SHEET	Lex Reporting Service	Precise Court Reporting	Sandy Saunders Reporting	Suzanne Hand & Associates, Inc.	Top Key Court Reporting, Inc.	Veribest	Rich Moffett
Contract Requirements/ Proposed Solution (15%)	3	11	7	15	5	13	9
Vendor Profile, Organization, Capacity, Staffing, Resumes (25%)	12	25	5	25	2	25	10
Related Experience (20%)	10	30	10	30	10	30	20
Cost of Overall Project (30%)	5	30	5	25	10	5	15
Total Score	30	95	27	95	27	73	54
Elise McCarthy							

BID SCORING SHEET	Lex Reporting Service	Precise Court Reporting	Sandy Saunders Reporting	Suzanne Hand & Associates, Inc.	Top Key Court Reporting, Inc.	Veritext	Rich Moffett
Contract Requirements/ Proposed Solution (15%)	10	15	10	15	5	15	10
Vendor Profile Organization, Capacity, Staffing, Resumes (25%)	15	25	10	25	5	25	5
Related Experience (30%)	10	30	10	30	5	30	10
Cost of Overall Project (30%)	10	30	15	25	15	10	20
Total Score	45	100	45	85	30	80	45
Jeffrey Stein							

CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, dated as of _____, 20____ (together with the schedules, appendices, attachments and exhibits, if any, this "Agreement"), is entered into by and between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting on behalf of the County Department of the District Attorney's Office, having its principal office at 262 Old Country Rd., Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) **Precise Court Reporting Services Inc.**, having its principal office at 200 Old Country Road, Suite 110, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County desires to hire the Contractor to perform the services described in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this is a personal service contract within the intent and purview of Section 2206 of the County Charter;

WHEREAS, the Contractor desires to perform the services described in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on January 1, 2013 and terminate on December 31, 2013 unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, except that the termination date is extended to January 31, 2014, if needed, for the sole purpose of transcribing minutes taken in December, 2013. The County at its sole discretion may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year terms (each one-year term a "Renewal Period"), each Renewal Period subject to Nassau County Rules Committee approval. In the event this Agreement is renewed, the termination date will be extended, if needed, to January 31st of the year following each Renewal Period, for the sole purpose of transcribing minutes taken in December of such Renewal Period.

2. Services. The services to be provided by the Contractor under this Agreement shall consist of providing court reporting services for certain Grand Jury panels held from January 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013 on an "as needed" basis pursuant to a schedule provided by the Department. Contractor will produce transcript pages in accordance with the standard set forth by the United Court System.

(a) A page is defined as follows:

- 25 numbered lines, not including title, date or page numbers
- 8 ½" by 11" paper
- Left hand margin 1 ¾"
- Right hand margin 3/8"
- Writing block – horizontal 6 5/6"
- Writing block – vertical 9"
- Q & A = 5 then to margin
- Colloquy – 15 then 5

OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.
200 Old Country Rd., Suite 110
Mineola, NY 11501

SOLE OWNER AND PRINCIPAL:

Florence E. Seff
116 Bayview Ave.
Babylon, NY 11702

- Space stops 5-5-5
- 10 characters per inch
- 13 lines minimum for billable page

(b) Additional transcript format requirements and limitations:

- Burden of proof should not be transcribed unless specifically part of the record of a particular case.
- An index is not required, and such pages cannot be billed.
- The Certification does not need to start on a new page and must follow the last line of transcription as closely as space permits.
- New witnesses do not need to be started on a new page.

(c) No minutes shall be transcribed unless an indictment is returned, unless specifically requested by an Assistant District Attorney (ADA) from the Department. A "Prosecutor's Information" is not an indictment.

(d) In the event an indictment is returned, Contractor should transcribe such minutes, unless an ADA from Department specifies that no minutes should be transcribed.

(e) Unless otherwise requested, transcripts shall be delivered in final form to Department within ten (10) working days of the date the indictment is returned, or within ten (10) working days after requested by an ADA from Department where initially a request not to transcribe has been made.

(f) In the event an ADA from Department requests expedited minutes, transcripts shall be delivered in final form to Department within five (5) working days from date request was made.

(g) In the event an ADA from Department requests daily minutes, transcripts shall be delivered in final form to Department on the working day following the date the request was made.

(h) Transcript Delivery. All transcripts must be hand delivered to the Department by an employee of the Contractor who has undergone the required Background Investigation (as such term is later defined in this Agreement).

(i) Background checks. (i) The Contractor agrees to secure the services of a reputable company to conduct a thorough background investigation (a "Background Investigation") for each of its employees (including but not limited to, Court Reporters, Typists, Messengers, etc.) who will be providing services under this Agreement. The nature and scope of a Background Investigation shall include without limitation, Social Security Verification, County/New York State Criminal Conviction Search Report, Consumer Credit Report, Employment Verification and Sex Offender Search Report. (ii) The expense of each Background Investigation is to be incurred solely by the Contractor and each Background

Investigation must be updated annually. (iii) Proper documentation of findings and determinations of such Background Investigations, including a comprehensive listing of all of the Contractor's Agents and their function, must be supplied to the Department prior to the commencement of Services by the Contractor's Agents.

3. Payment. (a) Amount of Consideration. The maximum amount ("Maximum Amount") to be paid to the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's Services under this Agreement shall not exceed One Hundred Sixty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$160,000.00). Payment for each possible Renewal Period is contingent on all necessary County and other governmental approvals, including Nassau County Rules Committee approval. The Maximum Amount shall be payable in accordance with the following rate schedule

Minimum Fee for Contractor Appearance Only where no minutes were taken. (For these Minimum Fees to apply the Contractor must have appeared but not taken any minutes of any proceedings.)

\$315.00	per whole day	Minimum Fee for Whole Day Appearance where no minutes were taken.
----------	---------------	---

\$175.00	per half day	Minimum Fee for Half Day Appearance where no minutes were taken.
----------	--------------	--

Transcription Rates/Appearance Fees/Minimum Fees where minutes were taken.

\$4.49	per page	For minutes transcribed – Regular (10 Day Delivery)
--------	----------	---

\$5.49	per page	For minutes transcribed – Expedited (5 Day Delivery)
--------	----------	--

\$6.49	per page	For minutes transcribed – Daily (Overnight Delivery)
--------	----------	--

\$0.75	per page	For replacement of minutes previously transcribed.
--------	----------	--

\$80.00	per whole day	Appearance Fee where minutes are taken.
---------	---------------	---

\$40.00	per half day	Appearance Fee where minutes are taken.
---------	--------------	---

\$50.00	per evening (after 6:00 PM)	Appearance Fee where minutes are taken.
---------	-----------------------------	---

\$375.00	per whole day	Minimum Fee for Whole Day Appearance where minutes are taken.
----------	---------------	---

\$215.00	per half day	Minimum Fee for Half Day Appearance where minutes are taken.
----------	--------------	--

- (For the Minimum Fees to apply the Contractor must have appeared and taken minutes; and the total pages transcribed plus the appropriate appearance fee(s) must be less than the applicable minimum fee).

Please note: Transcript pages submitted after a minimum fee has been charged, cannot be billed until the total amount of pages transcribed for that Grand Jury date plus the applicable appearance fee(s) has exceeded the minimum fee previously billed. In other words, the total of all pages submitted for that Grand Jury date plus the applicable appearance fee(s) must be calculated, then the minimum fee previously billed must be subtracted and any balance due may be billed.

(b) Vouchers: Voucher Review, Approval and Audit. Payments shall be made to the Contractor in arrears and shall be contingent upon (i) the Contractor submitting a claim voucher (the "Voucher") in a form satisfactory to the County, that (a) states with reasonable specificity the services provided and the payment requested as consideration for such services, (b) certifies that the services rendered and the payment requested are in accordance with this Agreement, and (c) is accompanied by documentation satisfactory to the County supporting the amount claimed, and (ii) review, approval and audit of the Voucher by the Department and/or the County Comptroller or his or her duly designated representative (the "Comptroller").

(c) Timing of Payment Claims. The Contractor shall submit claim vouchers at time transcripts are delivered to Department, or in the case where claim voucher is for a minimum fee where no minutes were transcribed, no later than one month following the Grand Jury date. For end of year processing, claim vouchers and transcripts for minutes taken or requested during the last month of the Agreement must be delivered to Department no later than close of business on the last day of the month following the last day of the contract term.

(d) No Duplication of Payments. Payments under this Agreement shall not duplicate payments for any work performed or to be performed under other agreements between the Contractor and any funding source including the County.

(e) Payments in Connection with Termination or Notice of Termination. Unless a provision of this Agreement expressly states otherwise, payments to the Contractor following the termination of this Agreement shall not exceed payments made as consideration for services that were (i) performed prior to termination, (ii) authorized by this Agreement to be performed, and (iii) not performed after the Contractor received notice that the County did not desire to receive such services.

4. Independent Contractor. The Contractor is an independent contractor of the County. The Contractor shall not, nor shall any officer, director, employee, servant, agent or independent contractor of the Contractor (a "Contractor Agent"), be (i) deemed a County employee, (ii) commit the County to any obligation, or (iii) hold itself, himself, or herself out as a County employee or Person with the authority to commit the County to any obligation. As used in this Agreement the word "Person" means any individual person, entity (including partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies), and government or political subdivision thereof (including agencies, bureaus, offices and departments thereof).

5. No Arrears or Default. The Contractor is not in arrears to the County upon any debt or contract and it is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise upon any obligation to the County, including any obligation to pay taxes to, or perform services for or on behalf of, the County.

6. Compliance with Law. (a) Generally. The Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable Federal, State and local Laws, including, but not limited to those relating to conflicts of interest, discrimination, a living wage, disclosure of information, and vendor registration, in connection with its performance under this Agreement. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Contractor is bound by and shall comply with the terms of Appendix EE attached hereto and with the County's vendor registration protocol. As used in this Agreement the word "Law" includes any and all statutes, local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, applicable orders, and/or decrees, as the same may be amended from time to time, enacted, or adopted.

(b) Nassau County Living Wage Law. Pursuant to LL 1-2006, as amended, and to the extent that a waiver has not been obtained in accordance with such law or any rules of the County Executive, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (i) Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Living Wage Law, as amended;
- (ii) Failure to comply with the Living Wage Law, as amended, may constitute a material breach of this Agreement, the occurrence of which shall be determined solely by the County. Contractor has the right to cure such breach within thirty days of receipt of notice of breach from the County. In the event that such breach is not timely cured, the County may terminate this Agreement as well as exercise any other rights available to the County under applicable law.
- (iii) It shall be a continuing obligation of the Contractor to inform the County of any material changes in the content of its certification of compliance, attached as Appendix L, and shall provide to the County any information necessary to maintain the certification's accuracy.

(c) Records Access. The parties acknowledge and agree that all records, information, and data ("Information") acquired in connection with performance or administration of this Agreement shall be used and disclosed solely for the purpose of performance and administration of the Agreement or as required by law. The Contractor acknowledges that Contractor Information in the County's possession may be subject to disclosure under Article 6 of the New York State Public Officer's Law ("Freedom of Information Law" or "FOIL"). In the event that such a request for disclosure is made, the County shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Contractor of such request prior to disclosure of the Information so that the Contractor may take such action as it deems appropriate.

(d) Protection of Client Information. The Contractor acknowledges that names of witnesses are confidential and may not appear on any documentation other than the submitted transcript and claim vouchers sent by the Contractor to the County for payment. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that all information that the Contractor acquires in connection with performance under this Agreement is strictly confidential, shall be held in the strictest confidence and shall be used solely for the purpose of performing services for or on behalf of the County. Such confidential information shall not be disclosed to third parties except (i) as permitted under this Agreement, or (ii) in accordance with Law, or (iii) upon legal compulsion. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement and breach of these provisions shall be cause for immediate termination of this Agreement.

7. Minimum Service Standards. Regardless of whether required by Law: (a) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, conduct its, his or her activities in connection with this Agreement so as not to endanger or harm any Person or property.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver services under this Agreement in a professional manner consistent with the best practices of the industry in which the Contractor operates. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary or appropriate to meet the obligation described in the immediately preceding sentence, including obtaining and maintaining, and causing all Contractor Agents to obtain and maintain, all approvals, licenses, and certifications ("Approvals") necessary or appropriate in connection with this Agreement.

8. Indemnification; Defense; Cooperation. (a) The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, the Department and its officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements) and damages ("Losses"), arising out of or in connection with any acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Contractor Agent, regardless of whether due to negligence, fault, or default, including Losses in connection with any threatened investigation, litigation or other proceeding or preparing a defense to or prosecuting the same; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be responsible for that portion, if any, of a Loss that is caused by the negligence of the County.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the County's demand and at the County's direction, promptly and diligently defend, at the Contractor's own risk and expense, any and all suits, actions, or proceedings which may be brought or instituted against one or more Indemnified Parties for which the Contractor is responsible under this Section, and, further to the Contractor's indemnification obligations, the Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, decree, loss or settlement in connection therewith.

(c) The Contractor shall, and shall cause Contractor Agents to, cooperate with the County and the Department in connection with the investigation, defense or prosecution of any action, suit or proceeding in connection with this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of the Contractor and/or a Contractor Agent in connection with this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

9. Insurance. (a) Types and Amounts. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its own expense: (i) one or more policies for commercial general liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall name "Nassau County" as an additional insured and have a minimum single combined limit of liability of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate coverage, (ii) if contracting in whole or part to provide professional services, one or more policies for professional liability insurance, which policy(ies) shall have a minimum single combined limit liability of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate coverage, (iii) compensation insurance for the benefit of the Contractor's employees ("Workers' Compensation Insurance"), which insurance is in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, and (iv) such additional insurance as the County may from time to time specify.

(b) Acceptability; Deductibles; Subcontractors. All insurance obtained and maintained by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall be (i) written by one or more commercial insurance carriers licensed to do business in New York State and acceptable to the County, and which is (ii) in form and substance acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the payment of all deductibles to which such policies are subject. The Contractor shall require any subcontractor hired in connection with this Agreement to carry insurance with the same limits and provisions required to be carried by the Contractor under this Agreement.

(c) Delivery; Coverage Change; No Inconsistent Action. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, copies of current certificates of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required by this Agreement shall be delivered to the Department. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any expiration or renewal of, or actual, proposed or threatened reduction or cancellation of coverage under, any insurance required hereunder, the Contractor shall provide written notice to the Department of the same and deliver to the Department renewal or replacement certificates of insurance. The Contractor shall cause all insurance to remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement and shall not take or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages. The failure of the Contractor to maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance shall render this Agreement void and of no effect. The failure of the Contractor to maintain required coverages shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement upon which the County reserves the right to consider this Agreement terminated as of the date of such failure.

10. Assignment; Amendment; Waiver; Subcontracting. This Agreement and the rights and obligations hereunder may not be in whole or part (i) assigned, transferred or disposed of, (ii) amended, (iii) waived, or (iv) subcontracted, without the prior written consent of the County Executive or his or her duly designated deputy (the "County Executive"). and any purported assignment, other disposal or modification without such prior written consent shall be null and void. The failure of a party to assert any of its rights under this Agreement, including the right to demand strict performance, shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

11. Termination. (a) Generally. This Agreement may be terminated (i) for any reason by the County upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Contractor, (ii) for "Cause" by the County immediately upon the receipt by the Contractor of written notice of termination, (iii) upon mutual written Agreement of the County and the Contractor, and (iv) in accordance with any other provisions of this Agreement expressly addressing termination.

As used in this Agreement the word "Cause" includes: (i) a breach of this Agreement; (ii) the failure to obtain and maintain in full force and effect all Approvals required for the services described in this Agreement to be legally and professionally rendered; and (iii) the termination or impending termination of federal or state funding for the services to be provided under this Agreement.

(b) By the Contractor. This Agreement may be terminated by the Contractor if performance becomes impracticable through no fault of the Contractor, where the impracticability relates to the Contractor's ability to perform its obligations and not to a judgment as to convenience or the desirability of continued performance. Termination under this subsection shall be effected by the Contractor delivering to the District Attorney or other head of the Department (the "District Attorney"), at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination date (or a shorter period if sixty days' notice is impossible), a notice stating (i) that the Contractor is terminating this Agreement in accordance with this subsection, (ii) the date as of which this Agreement will terminate, and (iii) the facts giving rise to the Contractor's right to terminate under this subsection. A copy of the notice given to the District Attorney shall be given to the Deputy County Executive who oversees the administration of the Department (the "Applicable DCE") on the same day that notice is given to the District Attorney.

(c) Contractor Assistance upon Termination. In connection with the termination or impending termination of this Agreement the Contractor shall, regardless of the reason for termination, take all actions reasonably requested by the County (including those set forth in other provisions of this Agreement) to assist the County in transitioning the Contractor's responsibilities under this Agreement. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

12. Rights to Work. Upon execution of this Agreement, any reports, documents, data and/or any other material compiled or produced pursuant to this Agreement, and any and all drafts and/or other preliminary materials, in any format, to such items, shall become the exclusive property of the County. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the County consents to the Contractor providing copies of transcripts to third parties as is customary in the ordinary course of business.

13. Accounting Procedures; Records. The Contractor shall maintain and retain, for a period of six (6) years following the later of termination of or final payment under this Agreement, complete and accurate records, documents, accounts and other evidence, whether maintained electronically or manually ("Records"), pertinent to performance under this Agreement. Records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and, if the Contractor is a non-profit

entity, must comply with the accounting guidelines set forth in the federal Office of Management & Budget Circular A-122, "Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations." Such Records shall at all times be available for audit and inspection by the Comptroller, the Department, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over the provision of services hereunder and/or the payment therefore, and any of their duly designated representatives. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Limitations on Actions and Special Proceedings against the County. No action or special proceeding shall lie or be prosecuted or maintained against the County upon any claims arising out of or in connection with this Agreement unless:

(a) Notice. At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking relief the Contractor shall have presented the demand or claim(s) upon which such action or special proceeding is based in writing to the Applicable DCE for adjustment and the County shall have neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment on the demand or claim for thirty (30) days after presentment. The Contractor shall send or deliver copies of the documents presented to the Applicable DCE under this Section to each of (i) the Department and the (ii) the County Attorney (at the address specified above for the County) on the same day that documents are sent or delivered to the Applicable DCE. The complaint or necessary moving papers of the Contractor shall allege that the above-described actions and inactions preceded the Contractor's action or special proceeding against the County.

(b) Time Limitation. Such action or special proceeding is commenced within the earlier of (i) one (1) year of the first to occur of (A) final payment under or the termination of this Agreement, and (B) the accrual of the cause of action, and (ii) the time specified in any other provision of this Agreement.

15. Work Performance Liability. The Contractor is and shall remain primarily liable for the successful completion of all work in accordance with this Agreement irrespective of whether the Contractor is using a Contractor Agent to perform some or all of the work contemplated by this Agreement, and irrespective of whether the use of such Contractor Agent has been approved by the County.

16. Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue: Governing Law. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement or required by Law, exclusive original jurisdiction for all claims or actions with respect to this Agreement shall be in the Supreme Court in Nassau County in New York State and the parties expressly waive any objections to the same on any grounds, including venue and forum non conveniens. This Agreement is intended as a contract under, and shall be governed and construed in accordance with, the Laws of New York State, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

17. Notices. Any notice, request, demand or other communication required to be given or made in connection with this Agreement shall be (a) in writing, (b) delivered or sent (i) by hand delivery, evidenced by a signed, dated receipt, (ii) postage prepaid via certified mail, return receipt requested, or (iii) overnight delivery via a nationally recognized courier service, (c) deemed given or made on the date the delivery receipt was signed by a County employee, three (3) business days after

it is mailed or one (1) business day after it is released to a courier service, as applicable, and (d)(i) if to the Department, to the attention of the District Attorney at the address specified above for the Department, (ii) if to an Applicable DCE, to the attention of the Applicable DCE (whose name the Contractor shall obtain from the Department) at the address specified above for the County, (iii) if to the Comptroller, to the attention of the Comptroller at 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, NY 11501, and (iv) if to the Contractor, to the attention of the person who executed this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor at the address specified above for the Contractor, or in each case to such other persons or addresses as shall be designated by written notice.

18. All Legal Provisions Deemed Included; Severability; Supremacy. (a) Every provision required by Law to be inserted into or referenced by this Agreement is intended to be a part of this Agreement. If any such provision is not inserted or referenced or is not inserted or referenced in correct form then (i) such provision shall be deemed inserted into or referenced by this Agreement for purposes of interpretation and (ii) upon the application of either party this Agreement shall be formally amended to comply strictly with the Law, without prejudice to the rights of either party.

(b) In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

(c) Unless the application of this subsection will cause a provision required by Law to be excluded from this Agreement, in the event of an actual conflict between the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page to this Agreement and those contained in any schedule, exhibit, appendix, or attachment to this Agreement, the terms and conditions set forth above the signature page shall control. To the extent possible, all the terms of this Agreement should be read together as not conflicting.

(d) Each party has cooperated in the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Therefore, in the event that construction of this Agreement occurs, it shall not be construed against either party as drafter.

19. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

20. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

21. Administrative Service Charge. The Contractor agrees to pay the County an administrative service charge of five hundred and thirty-three dollars (\$533.00) for the processing of this Agreement pursuant to Ordinance Number 74-1979, as amended by Ordinance Number 128-2006. The administrative service charge shall be due and payable to the County by the Contractor upon signing this Agreement. Contractor checks for the administrative service charge should be

payable to the order of "Nassau County."

22. Executory Clause. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:


(a) Approval and Execution. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person unless (i) all County approvals have been obtained, including, if required, approval by the County Legislature, and (ii) this Agreement has been executed by the County Executive (as defined in this Agreement).

(b) Availability of Funds. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement (including any extension or other modification of this Agreement) to any Person beyond funds appropriated or otherwise lawfully available for this Agreement, and, if any portion of the funds for this Agreement are from the state and/or federal governments, then beyond funds available to the County from the state and/or federal governments.

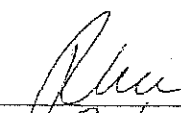
(Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor and the County have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES INC.

By: 
Name: Florence E. Seff
Title: President + CEO
Date: 9/24/12

NASSAU COUNTY

By: 
Name: Richard R. Walker
Title: ☐ County Executive
☒ Deputy County Executive
Date: 2/6/13

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 24th day of September in the year 2012 before me personally came Florence E. Seff to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of NASSAU; that he or she is the President / CEO of Precise Court Reporting, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Kelly Ann Iacobellis
NOTARY PUBLIC

KELLY ANN IACOBELLIS
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York
No. 30-4943306
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires October 17, 14

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 6 day of February in the year 2013 before me personally came Richard R. Walker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of NASSAU; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

Concetta A. Petrucci
NOTARY PUBLIC

CONCETTA A. PETRUCCI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PE3250026
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

Appendix EE
Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women

The provisions of this Appendix EE are hereby made a part of the document to which it is attached.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State and local statutory and constitutional anti discrimination provisions. In addition, Local Law No. 14-2002, entitled "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts," governs all County Contracts as defined herein and solicitations for bids or proposals for County Contracts. In accordance with Local Law 14-2002:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status in recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, demotions, transfers, layoffs, terminations, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. The Contractor will undertake or continue existing programs related to recruitment, employment, job assignments, promotions, upgradings, transfers, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(b) At the request of the County contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status and that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(c) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the County Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

(d) The Contractor shall make best efforts to solicit active participation by certified minority or women-owned business enterprises ("Certified M/WBEs") as defined in Section 101 of Local Law No. 14-2002, for the purpose of granting of Subcontracts.

(e) The Contractor shall, in its advertisements and solicitations for Subcontractors, indicate its interest in receiving bids from Certified M/WBEs and the requirement that Subcontractors must be equal opportunity employers.

(f) Contractors must notify and receive approval from the respective Department Head prior to issuing any Subcontracts and, at the time of requesting such authorization, must submit a signed Best Efforts Checklist.

(g) Contractors for projects under the supervision of the County's Department of Public Works shall also submit a utilization plan listing all proposed Subcontractors so that, to the greatest extent feasible, all Subcontractors will be approved prior to commencement of work. Any additions or changes to the list of subcontractors under the utilization plan shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works when made. A copy of the utilization plan any

additions or changes thereto shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Office of Minority Affairs simultaneously with the submission to the Department of Public Works.

(h) At any time after Subcontractor approval has been requested and prior to being granted, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises. In addition, the contracting agency may require the Contractor to submit such documentation at any time after Subcontractor approval when the contracting agency has reasonable cause to believe that the existing Best Efforts Checklist may be inaccurate. Within ten working days (10) of any such request by the contracting agency, the Contractor must submit Documentation.

(i) In the case where a request is made by the contracting agency or a Deputy County Executive acting on behalf of the contracting agency, the Contractor must, within two (2) working days of such request, submit evidence to demonstrate that it employed Best Efforts to obtain Certified M/WBE participation through proper documentation.

(j) Award of a County Contract alone shall not be deemed or interpreted as approval of all Contractor's Subcontracts and Contractor's fulfillment of Best Efforts to obtain participation by Certified M/WBEs.

(k) A Contractor shall maintain Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises for a period of six (6) years. Failure to maintain such records shall be deemed failure to make Best Efforts to comply with this Appendix EE, evidence of false certification as M/WBE compliant or considered breach of the County Contract.

(l) The Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of Section 109 of Local Law No. 14 2002 providing for enforcement of violations as follows:

- a. Upon receipt by the Executive Director of a complaint from a contracting agency that a County Contractor has failed to comply with the provisions of Local Law No. 14-2002, this Appendix EE or any other contractual provisions included in furtherance of Local Law No. 14-2002, the Executive Director will try to resolve the matter.
- b. If efforts to resolve such matter to the satisfaction of all parties are unsuccessful, the Executive Director shall refer the matter, within thirty days (30) of receipt of the complaint, to the American Arbitration Association for proceeding thereon.
- c. Upon conclusion of the arbitration proceedings, the arbitrator shall submit to the Executive Director his recommendations regarding the imposition of sanctions, fines or penalties. The Executive Director shall either (i) adopt the recommendation of the arbitrator (ii) determine that no sanctions, fines or penalties should be imposed or (iii) modify the recommendation of the arbitrator, provided that such modification shall not expand upon any sanction recommended or impose any new sanction, or increase the amount of any recommended fine or penalty. The Executive Director, within ten days (10) of receipt of the arbitrator's award and recommendations, shall file a determination of such matter and shall cause a copy of such determination to be served upon the respondent by personal service or by certified mail return receipt requested. The award of the arbitrator, and the fines and penalties imposed by the Executive

Director, shall be final determinations and may only be vacated or modified as provided in the civil practice law and rules ("CPLR").

(m) The contractor shall provide contracting agency with information regarding all subcontracts awarded under any County Contract, including the amount of compensation paid to each Subcontractor and shall complete all forms provided by the Executive Director or the Department Head relating to subcontractor utilization and efforts to obtain M/WBE participation.

Failure to comply with provisions (a) through (m) above, as ultimately determined by the Executive Director, shall be a material breach of the contract constituting grounds for immediate termination. Once a final determination of failure to comply has been reached by the Executive Director, the determination of whether to terminate a contract shall rest with the Deputy County Executive with oversight responsibility for the contracting agency.

Provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not be binding upon Contractors or Subcontractors in the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that are unrelated, separate, or distinct from the County Contract as expressed by its terms.

The requirements of the provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to any employment or application for employment outside of this County or solicitations or advertisements therefor or any existing programs of affirmative action regarding employment outside of this County and the effect of contract provisions required by these provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be so limited.

The Contractor shall include provisions (a), (b) and (c) in every Subcontract in such a manner that these provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the County Contract.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Best Efforts Checklist" shall mean a list signed by the Contractor, listing the procedures it has undertaken to procure Subcontractors in accordance with this Appendix EE.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contract" shall mean (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twentyfive thousand dollars (\$25,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the County; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), whereby a County contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon. However, the term "County Contract" does not include agreements or orders for the following services: banking services, insurance policies or contracts, or contracts with a County contracting agency for the sale of bonds, notes or other securities.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" means an individual, business enterprise, including sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, not-for-profit corporation, or any other person or entity other than the County, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee or any other party, that is (i) a party to a County Contract, (ii) a bidder in connection with the award of a County Contract, or (iii) a proposed party to a County Contract, but shall not include any Subcontractor.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "County Contractor" shall mean a person or firm who will manage and be responsible for an entire contracted project.

As used in this Appendix EE "Documentation Demonstrating Best Efforts to Obtain Certified Minority or Women-owned Business Enterprises" shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- a. Proof of having advertised for bids, where appropriate, in minority publications, trade newspapers/notices and magazines, trade and union publications, and publications of general circulation in Nassau County and surrounding areas or having verbally solicited M/WBEs whom the County Contractor reasonably believed might have the qualifications to do the work. A copy of the advertisement, if used, shall be included to demonstrate that it contained language indicating that the County Contractor welcomed bids and quotes from M/WBE Subcontractors. In addition, proof of the date(s) any such advertisements appeared must be included in the Best Effort Documentation. If verbal solicitation is used, a County Contractor's affidavit with a notary's signature and stamp shall be required as part of the documentation.
- b. Proof of having provided reasonable time for M/WBE Subcontractors to respond to bid opportunities according to industry norms and standards. A chart outlining the schedule/time frame used to obtain bids from M/WBEs is suggested to be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- c. Proof or affidavit of follow-up of telephone calls with potential M/WBE subcontractors encouraging their participation. Telephone logs indicating such action can be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- d. Proof or affidavit that M/WBE Subcontractors were allowed to review bid specifications, blue prints and all other bid/RFP related items at no charge to the M/WBEs, other than reasonable documentation costs incurred by the County Contractor that are passed onto the M/WBE.
- e. Proof or affidavit that sufficient time prior to making award was allowed for M/WBEs to participate effectively, to the extent practicable given the timeframe of the County Contract.
- f. Proof or affidavit that negotiations were held in good faith with interested M/WBEs, and that M/WBEs were not rejected as unqualified or unacceptable without sound business reasons based on (1) a thorough investigation of M/WBE qualifications and capabilities reviewed against industry custom and standards and (2) cost of performance. The basis for rejecting any M/WBE deemed unqualified by the County Contractor shall be included in the Best Effort Documentation
- g. If an M/WBE is rejected based on cost, the County Contractor must submit a list of all sub-bidders for each item of work solicited and their bid prices for the work.
- h. The conditions of performance expected of Subcontractors by the County Contractor must also be included with the Best Effort Documentation
- i. County Contractors may include any other type of documentation they feel

necessary to further demonstrate their Best Efforts regarding their bid documents.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director of the Nassau County Office of Minority Affairs; provided, however, that Executive Director shall include a designee of the Executive Director except in the case of final determinations issued pursuant to Section (a) through (l) of these rules.

As used in this Appendix EE the term "Subcontract" shall mean an agreement consisting of part or parts of the contracted work of the County Contractor.

As used in this Appendix EE, the term "Subcontractor" shall mean a person or firm who performs part or parts of the contracted work of a prime contractor providing services, including construction services, to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall include a person or firm that provides labor, professional or other services, materials or supplies to a prime contractor that are necessary for the prime contractor to fulfill its obligations to provide services to the County pursuant to a county contract. Subcontractor shall not include a supplier of materials to a contractor who has contracted to provide goods but no services to the County, nor a supplier of incidental materials to a contractor, such as office supplies, tools and other items of nominal cost that are utilized in the performance of a service contract.

Provisions requiring contractors to retain or submit documentation of best efforts to utilize certified subcontractors and requiring Department head approval prior to subcontracting shall not apply to inter-governmental agreements. In addition, the tracking of expenditures of County dollars by not-for-profit corporations, other municipalities, States, or the federal government is not required.

Appendix L

Certificate of Compliance

In compliance with Local Law 1-2006, as amended (the "Law"), the Contractor hereby certifies the following:

1. The chief executive officer of the Contractor is:

Florence E. Seff (Name)

200 Old Country Rd, #110, Mineola, NY 11501 (Address)

516-747-9393 (Telephone Number)


2. The Contractor agrees to either (1) comply with the requirements of the Nassau County Living Wage Law or (2) as applicable, obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law pursuant to section 9 of the Law. In the event that the contractor does not comply with the requirements of the Law or obtain a waiver of the requirements of the Law, and such contractor establishes to the satisfaction of the Department that at the time of execution of this agreement, it had a reasonable certainty that it would receive such waiver based on the Law and Rules pertaining to waivers, the County will agree to terminate the contract without imposing costs or seeking damages against the Contractor
3. In the past five years, Contractor _____ has X has not been found by a court or a government agency to have violated federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If a violation has been assessed against the Contractor, describe below:

4. In the past five years, an administrative proceeding, investigation, or government body initiated judicial action _____ has X has not been commenced against or relating to the Contractor in connection with federal, state, or local laws regulating payment of wages or benefits, labor relations, or occupational safety and health. If such a proceeding, action, or investigation has been commenced, describe below:

5. Contractor agrees to permit access to work sites and relevant payroll records by authorized County representatives for the purpose of monitoring compliance with the Living Wage Law and investigating employee complaints of noncompliance.

I hereby certify that I have read the foregoing statement and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct and complete. Any statement or representation made herein shall be accurate and true as of the date stated below.

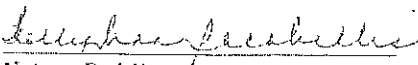
9-24-12
Dated


Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Florence E. Seff
Name of Chief Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this

24th day of September, 2012.


Notary Public

CQDA13000001 04
CLDA16000004



Department: District Attorney

E-86-16

SERVICE: Court Reporting Services

Contract Details

NIFS ID #: CLDA16000004

NIFS Entry Date: 02/23/16 Term: 01/01/16 -- 12/31/16

New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agreement § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>

Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.	Vendor ID# 11-2975988
Address 200 Old Country Road Suite 110 Mineola, NY 11501	Contact Person Florence Seff President & C.E.O. Phone (516) 747-9393

County Department
Department Contact Robert McManus
Address Nassau County District Attorney's Office 262 Old Country Rd. Mineola, NY 11501
Phone (516) 571-3354

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fwd'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contractor Registered <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2/23/16 2/23/16	<i>Rich Axel</i> <i>McManus</i>	
2/25/16	OMB	NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2/25/16	<i>William Cote</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
3/1/16	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3/2/16	<i>G. Amato</i>	
3/1/16	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3/1/16	<i>Fac. by 1/12</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA <input type="checkbox"/>			
3/18/16	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3/18/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3/15/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	
4/4/16	County Executive	Notarization <input type="checkbox"/> Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	4/4/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	

Contract Summary

PR5254 (1/06)



Description: This is an amendment extending a previous agreement for one year for professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels. This amendment covers the period from January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016.

Purpose: The Nassau County District Attorney's Office is required by law to furnish transcripts of grand jury proceedings upon request of defendants and/or their counsel.

Method of Procurement: RFP # DA0625-1221 issued on 07/16/12 in accordance with all applicable Nassau County Rules, Regulations and Procedures.

Procurement History:
RFP # DA0625-1221 was issued on 07/16/12. Seven (7) bids were received. A selection committee identified three (3) bids as having the highest scores based upon the criteria detailed in the RFP. Those three (3) bidders were asked to submit a best and final offer. Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., and Suzanne Hand & Associates, Inc., submitted the two bids with the lowest cost of the three firms that were asked to submit a best and final offer.

Description of General Provisions:
This is an extension of the original agreement for a period of one year from January 1, 2016, to December 31, 2016. The maximum amount to be paid to the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's Services under this amendment shall not exceed One Hundred Sixty Thousand dollars (\$160,000.00) for the annual period.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:
Funding for this agreement has been included in our approved 2016 budget.

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:
No change.

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	DA10
Resp:	DA GEN 1100
Object:	BE 500
Transaction:	CQ

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$160,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
TOTAL	\$160,000.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	DAGEN1100/DE500	\$160,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
TOTAL		\$160,000.00

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: R. McManus

Date: 02/23/16

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS.	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name: <u>[Signature]</u>
Name: <u>Michael J. Cohen</u>	Name: <u>[Signature]</u>	Date: <u>4/4/16</u>
Date: <u>5/5/2016</u>	Date: <u>5/5/16</u>	E #: <u>[Blank]</u>



COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

no

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Vendor: Precise Court Reporting Svcs, Inc

Dated: 3-28-16

Signed: Florence E. Self

Print Name: Florence E. Self

Title: Pres + CEO

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer/bidder. Answers must be typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID/ PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

1. Principal Name Florence E. Seff
 Date of birth 04 / 26 / 1950
 Home address 140 Old Country Road, Apt. 429
 City/state/zip Mineola, N.Y. 11501
 Business address 200 Old Country Road, Suite 500A
 City/state/zip Mineola, NY 11501
 Telephone 516-747-9393
 Other present address(es) _____
 City/state/zip _____
 Telephone _____
 List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached _____
2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
 President 06 / 15 / 2000 Treasurer _____
 Chairman of Board 06 / 15 / 2000 Shareholder 10 / 01 / 89
 Chief Exec. Officer 06 / 15 / 2000 Secretary _____
 Chief Financial Officer _____ Partner 10 / 01 / 89
 Vice President 12 / 03 / 93 _____
 (Other) _____
3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
 NO _____ YES X If Yes, provide details. I own 100% of business
4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? NO
X YES _____ If Yes, provide details.
5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? NO X YES _____; If Yes, provide details.
6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? NO X YES _____ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.
Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
 - a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? NO ☒ YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
 - b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? NO ☒ YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
 - c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO ☒ YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
 - d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO ☒ YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)
 - a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
 - b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
 - c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO ☒ YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
 - d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO ☒ YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
 - e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO ☒ YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
 - f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO ☒ YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NO ☒ YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO ☒ YES ____ If Yes; provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO ☒ YES ____ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO ☒ YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Florence E. Seff, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of March 2016

Joann Pyne Wunderlin
Notary Public

Precise Court Reporting Svcs. Inc
Name of submitting business

Florence E. Seff

Print name

Florence E. Seff

Signature

Pres & CEO

Title

03 / 28 / 2016

Date

JOANN PYNE WUNDERLIN
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PY6160225
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires Jan. 29, 2019

Business History Form

In addition to the submission of bids/proposals, as applicable, each bidder/proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the bid/proposal.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: 3-28-16

1) Bidder's/Proposer's Legal Name: Precise Court Reporting Svcs, Inc

2) Address of Place of Business: 200 Old Country Road, Suite 500A, Mineola, NY 11501

List all other business addresses used within last five years:

3) Mailing Address (if different): _____

Phone: 516-747-9393

Does the business own or rent its facilities? rent

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: 194081857

5) Federal I.D. Number: 11-2975988

6) The bidder/proposer is a (check one): _____ Sole Proprietorship _____ Partnership ☒ Corporation Other (Describe) _____

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business? Yes _____ No ☒ If Yes, please provide details: _____

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes ☒ No _____ If Yes, please provide details: Regal Reporting - d/b/a Precise; RD Glen + Assoc - d/b/a Precise; S+S Reporting - d/b/a Precise; En-De Reporting - d/b/a Precise. None of these companies will be performing work under this contract.

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes _____ No ☒ If Yes, provide details: _____

10) Has the bidder/proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes _____ No ☒ If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture; or details regarding the termination (if a contract). _____

- 11) Has the bidder/proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No ☒
 If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets _____
- 12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business. Yes ___ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____
- 13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____
- 14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:
- a) Any felony charge pending? No ☒ Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. _____
- b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? No ☒ Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. _____
- c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? No ☒ Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction _____
- d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? No ☒ Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. _____
- e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? No ☒ Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such

occurrence. _____

- 15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? No X Yes ____; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. _____

- 16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? No X Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. _____

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

- a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. No conflict exists

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. No conflict exists

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. No conflict exists

- b) Please describe procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future. We do not make political contributions.

- A. Include a resume or detailed description of the bidder's/proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the bidder/proposer be other than an individual, the bid/proposal **MUST** include:

- i) Date of formation;
- ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;
- iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;
- iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);
- v) The number of employees in the firm;
- vi) Annual revenue of firm;
- vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments
- viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

See attached
sheet

- B. Indicate number of years in business.
- C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.
- D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the bidder/proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the bidder's/proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company NYS Medicaid Fraud Control

Contact Person Jeanette Charrette

Address 120 Broadway, 13fl

City/State New York, New York

Telephone 212-417-5392

Fax# _____

E-Mail Address jeanette.charrette@ag.ny.gov

Company NYS Department of Health
Contact Person Nicole Mailloux
Address Riverview Center, 150 Broadway #510
City/State Albany, NY 12204
Telephone 518-402-0748
Fax # _____
E-Mail Address NXm07@health.state.ny.us

Company Kings County District Attorney's Office
Contact Person Jacqueline Bartley
Address 350 Jay Street, 10 Fl
City/State Brooklyn, NY 11201
Telephone 718-250-4957
Fax # _____
E-Mail Address bartleyje@brooklyn.da.org

- E. Please provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

200 Old Country Road, Suite 110
Mineola, New York 11501

March 31, 2016

Robert McManus, Director of Office Services
Nassau County District Attorney's Office
Administration Bureau
262 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

1. NARRATIVE RESPONSE

Precise Court Reporting, Inc. is a qualified court reporting agency to provide services for the Nassau County District Attorney's Office for grand jury proceedings. We previously provided this service to the Nassau County District Attorney's Office for over 20 years.

Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. has its' executive headquarters and business processing office at 200 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York, within walking distance to the Nassau County Court complex. The company has been incorporated since 1986. It is solely owned by Florence E. Seff, who resides at 140 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York. She is the President and CEO. The company is a New York corporation that employs approximately 25 people and has annual revenues in excess of one million dollars.

The company has been privileged to provide Grand Jury court reporting services to various United States Government agencies such as the United States Attorney Generals Office, The Department of Law and Medicaid Fraud Control. We also provide stenographic services to the State Division of Paroles, New York State Department of Health, Nassau County Attorney's Office as well as individual attorneys. For many years we have also been the exclusive provider of court reporting services to the Nassau County Legislature.

Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. is certified as a Woman Owned Business by the State of New York, City of New York and the County of Nassau. The company is also registered as a vendor with Nassau County.

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Florence E. Seff, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of March 2016

Joann Pyne Wunderlin
Notary Public

JOANN PYNE WUNDERLIN
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PY6160225
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires Jan. 29, 2019

Name of submitting business: Preese Court Reporting Sves, Inc

By: Florence E. Seff Print

Florence E. Seff
Signature

President + CEO
Title

03 / 28 / 2016 Date

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 88 2016

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE
TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON
BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S
OFFICE AND PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

Passed by the Rules Committee
Nassau County Legislature
By Voice Vote on 4-11-16
VOTING:
ayes 7 nays 0 abstained 0 recused 0
Legislators present: 7

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. to provide professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said amendment to an agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

AMENDMENT NO. 3

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County, between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Nassau County District Attorney's Office, having its principal office at 262 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., having its principal office at 200 Old Country Road, Suite 110, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQDA13000001 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on February 6, 2013, as amended by amendment one (1) County contract number CLDA14000002, executed on behalf of the County on March 18, 2014, and as further amended by amendment two (2) County contract number CLDA15000001, executed on behalf of the County on March 31, 2015 (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor provides professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from January 1, 2013 until December 31, 2015 with two (2) remaining one (1) year options to renew, and subject to early termination as provided for under the Original Agreement (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Contractor for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Four Hundred and Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$480,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to exercise one (1) of the two (2) remaining renewal options by both extending the Original Term and increasing the Maximum Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Renewal of Term. The Original Agreement shall be renewed and thereby extended by one (1) year, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be December 31, 2016, subject to early termination as provided for under this Amended Agreement. In accordance with the Original Agreement, the termination date is extended to January 31, 2017, if needed, for the sole purpose of transcribing minutes taken in December, 2016.

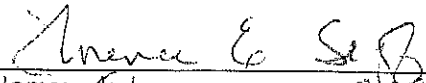
2. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by One Hundred and Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$160,000.00), as provided for under the Original Agreement, so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to the Contractor as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Six Hundred and Forty Thousand Dollars (\$640,000.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

3. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

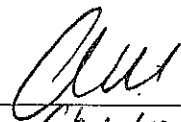
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

By: 
Name: Florence E. Self
Title: Pres - CEO
Date: 2/17/16

NASSAU COUNTY

By: 
Name: Charles Ribic
Title: County Executive
☒ Deputy County Executive
Date: 3/18/16

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 17th day of February in the year 2016 before me personally came Florence Self to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the President / CEO of Precise Court Reporting, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Joann Pyne Wunderlin
NOTARY PUBLIC

JOANN PYNE WUNDERLIN
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01PY6160225
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires Jan. 29, 20 19

STATE OF NEW YORK)

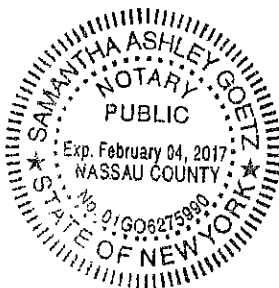
)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 19th day of May in the year 2016 before me personally came Charles Ribando to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Samantha Goetz



George Maragos
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

**COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL,
PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS**

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 200 Old Country Rd., Suite 110, Mineola, NY 11501

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 11-2975988

Instructions: Please check the appropriate box ("☐") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by _____ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. _____ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☒ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on 02/06/13. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after a request for proposals was issued on 07/16/12. Seven (7) proposals were evaluated and the highest ranking proposer was selected. A copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance is attached.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. _____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.
- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.


VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

VIII. ☒ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. ☐ Department MWBE responsibilities. To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to the contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. ☒ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.



Department Head Signature

02/23/16
Date

***NOTE:** Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.*

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 09/15



MADLINE SINGAS
DISTRICT ATTORNEY

OFFICE OF
THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY
NASSAU COUNTY

To: To Whom It May Concern

From: Jeffrey M. Stein
Chief Administrative Officer

Date: 02/23/16

Subject: Contractor Evaluation:
Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. (CQDA13000001)/(CLDA16000004)

Please be advised that the services heretofore performed by this vendor under the above referenced contract have been very satisfactory.

Contract ID#: CQDA13000001 03
Amendment ID# CLDA15000001



Department: District Attorney

SERVICE Court Reporting Services

E-23-15

Contract Details

NIFS ID #: CLDA15000001

NIFS Entry Date: 01/15/15 Term: 01/01/15 -- 12/31/15

New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>	2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>	3) CSEA Agreement § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input type="checkbox"/>	4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>	5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#		

Agency Information

Vendor		County Department	
Name Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.	Vendor ID# 11-2975988	Department Contact Robert McManus	
Address 200 Old Country Road Suite 110 Mineola, NY 11501	Contact Person Florence Seff President & C.E.O. Phone (516) 747-9393	Address Nassau County District Attorney's Office 262 Old Country Rd. Mineola, NY 11501 Phone (516) 571-3354	

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd Fwd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contractor Registered <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/15/15 1/16/15	<i>Wick</i> <i>Wick</i>	
	OMB	NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered) <input type="checkbox"/>	1/20/15	<i>William W. Carr</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
1/29/15	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/29/15	<i>Q. Amato</i>	
1/29/15	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/29/15	<i>W. P. Carr</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	Legislative Affairs	Fwd Original Contract to CA <input type="checkbox"/>	2/6/15	<i>Concetta A. Petrucci</i>	
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	2/19/15	<i>W. P. Carr</i>	
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>	3/17/15	<i>W. P. Carr</i>	
	County Executive	Notification Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	3/30/15	<i>W. P. Carr</i>	

Contract Summary

PR5254 (1/06)

Contract ID#: CODA13000001 03
Amendment ID# CLDA15000001



Department: District Attorney

Description: This is an amendment extending a previous agreement for one year for professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels. This amendment covers the period from January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015.

Purpose: The Nassau County District Attorney's Office is required by law to furnish transcripts of grand jury proceedings upon request of defendants and/or their counsel.

Method of Procurement: RFP # DA0625-1221 issued on 07/16/12 in accordance with all applicable Nassau County Rules, Regulations and Procedures.

Procurement History:

RFP # DA0625-1221 was issued on 07/16/12. Seven (7) bids were received. A selection committee identified three (3) bids as having the highest scores based upon the criteria detailed in the RFP. Those three (3) bidders were asked to submit a best and final offer. Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., and Suzanne Hand & Associates, Inc., submitted the two bids with the lowest cost of the three firms that were asked to submit a best and final offer.

Description of General Provisions:

This amends the original agreement to extend the services for a period of one year from January 1, 2015, to December 31, 2015. The County at its sole discretion may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for two (2) additional one (1) year terms. The maximum amount to be paid to the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's Services under this amendment shall not exceed One Hundred Sixty Thousand dollars (\$160,000.00) for the annual period.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:

Funding for this agreement has been included in our approved 2015 budget.

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:

No change.

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	DA10
Resp:	DA GEN 1100
Object:	DE 500
Transaction:	CQ

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXX
County	\$160,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
TOTAL	\$160,000.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	DAGEN1100/DE500	\$160,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4	<i>J. Amato 7/29/15</i>	\$
5		\$
6		\$
TOTAL		\$160,000.00

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

Document Prepared By: R. McManus

Date: 01/15/15

NIPS Certification I certify that this document was accepted into NIPS. Name: <i>RB</i> Date: <i>3/15/15</i>	Comptroller Certification I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged. Name: <i>R. McManus</i> Date: <i>3/17/15</i>	County Executive Approval Name: <i>[Signature]</i> Date: <i>1/30/15</i> E #: <i>(For Office Use Only)</i>
--	--	--

E-23-15

RULES RESOLUTION NO. 31 - 2015

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE
TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON
BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S
OFFICE AND PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

Passed by the Rules Committee
Nassau County Legislature
By Voice Vote on 2/2/15
YEERING:
yes 7 ayes 0 abstained 0 recused 0
Legislators present:

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. to provide professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said amendment to an agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

RULES RESOLUTION NO. - 2015

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE
TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON
BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S
OFFICE AND PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal
services agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. to provide
professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, a copy of
which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County
Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said amendment
to an agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

AMENDMENT NO. 2

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County, between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Nassau County District Attorney's Office, having its principal office at 262 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., having its principal office at 200 Old Country Road, Suite 110, Mineola, New York, 11501 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQDA13000001 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on February 6, 2013, as amended by amendment one (1) County contract number CLDA 14000002, executed on behalf of the County on March 18, 2014 (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor provides professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from January 1, 2013 until December 31, 2014 with three (3) remaining one (1) year options to renew, and subject to early termination as provided for under the Original Agreement (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Contractor for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Three Hundred and Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$320,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to exercise one (1) of the three (3) renewal options by both extending the Original Term and increasing the Maximum Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Renewal of Term. The Original Agreement shall be renewed and thereby extended by one (1) year, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be December 31, 2015, subject to early termination as provided for under this Amended Agreement. In accordance with the Original Agreement, the termination date is extended to January 31, 2016, if needed, for the sole purpose of transcribing minutes taken in December, 2015.

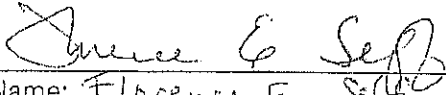
2. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by One Hundred and Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$160,000.00), as provided for under the Original Agreement, so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to the Contractor as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Four Hundred and Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$480,000.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

3. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

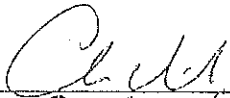
{Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

By: 
Name: Florence E. Self
Title: President & CEO
Date: 12/23/14

NASSAU COUNTY

By: 
Name: Charles Ribando
Title: County Executive
☒ Deputy County Executive
Date: 2/27/15

CHARLES RIBANDO
DEPUTY COUNTY EXECUTIVE

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 23rd day of December in the year 2014 before me personally came Florence E. Self to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the President/CEO of Precise Court Reporting, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Kelly Ann Iacobellis
NOTARY PUBLIC

KELLY ANN IACOBELLIS
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
NO. 30-4943306
QUALIFIED IN NASSAU COUNTY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES OCT 17, 2018

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 31 day of March in the year 2015 before me personally came Charles B. Bando to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Concetta A. Petrucci

CONCETTA A. PETRUCCI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01465230023
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 1A - 2015

EXECUTIVE ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTION 203 OF THE
COUNTY GOVERNMENT LAW OF NASSAU COUNTY TO FURTHER
DISCLOSURE BY THOSE DOING BUSINESS WITH NASSAU
COUNTY

WHEREAS, pursuant to subdivision 1 of section 203 of the Nassau County Charter, the County Executive is responsible for the administration of all departments, offices and functions of the county government; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive, in furtherance of his duties pursuant to subdivision 1 of section 203, is committed to ensuring transparency and openness with respect to the administration of governmental functions; and

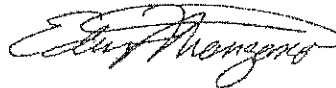
WHEREAS, Nassau County Executive Edward P. Mangano, by Executive Order No. 1 - 2015, promulgated on May 15, 2015, ordered the Office of the Nassau County Attorney to ensure that every Request for Proposals, Request for Qualifications, Request for Expressions of Interest and every request for bid include therein the County of Nassau Consultant's, Contractor's and Vendor's Disclosure Form (hereinafter "Disclosure Form"), and additional processes and directions to each department operating under the Office of the County Executive regarding said Disclosure Form; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of ensuring that the governmental objectives of Executive Order No. 1 - 2015 are most efficiently and effectively met while maintaining administrative practicality; NOW, THEREFORE BE IT

ORDERED, that paragraph 6 of the Disclosure Form previously attached to and made part of Executive Order No. 1 - 2015 is hereby amended and the County of Nassau Consultant's, Contractor's and Vendor's Disclosure Form attached hereto and made a part hereof is substituted thereby; and it is further

ORDERED, that all other provisions of Executive Order No. 1 - 2015 remain in full force and effect.

Dated: May 29, 2015



EDWARD P. MANGANO
NASSAU COUNTY EXECUTIVE

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Precise Court Reporting Svcs, Inc
Address: 200 Old Country Road Suite 500
City, State and Zip Code: Mineola, NY 11501
2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 11-2975988
3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☐ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture
☐ Ltd. Liability Co ☒ Closely Held Corp ☐ Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Florence E. Seff 140 Old Country Rd, Mineola, NY 11501
Michael Seff 25 Roundtree Dr., Melville, NY 11747

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

Florence E. Seff 140 Old Country Rd, Mineola, NY 11501

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

None

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence - or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements, or to otherwise engage in lobbying as the term is defined herein. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

Not applicable

Page 3 of 4

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See page 4 of 4 for a complete description of lobbying activities.

Not applicable

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

Not applicable

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 2/17/16

Signed: Florence E. Seff

Print Name: Florence E. Seff

Title: Pres. CEO

Page 4 of 4:

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including but not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

Contract ID#: CQDA13000001 02
CLDA14000002



Department: District Attorney

Contract Details

SERVICE Court Reporting Services

NIFS ID #: CLDA14000002

NIFS Entry Date: 01/27/14

Term: from 01/01/14 to 12/31/14

New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>
RES# _____

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agreement § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.	Vendor ID# 11-2975988
Address 200 Old Country Road Suite 110 Mineola, NY 11501	Contact Person Florence Seff President & C.E.O. Phone (516) 747-9393

County Department
Department Contact Robert McManus
Address Nassau County District Attorney's Office 262 Old Country Rd. Mineola, NY 11501
Phone (516) 571-3354

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd & Fw'd	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contractor Registered <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1/27/14 1/27/14	<i>[Signature]</i> <i>[Signature]</i>	
	OMB	NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered) <input type="checkbox"/>	1/30/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
2/11/14	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2/11/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	
2/13/14	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2/13/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA <input type="checkbox"/>			
2/13/14	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2/13/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input type="checkbox"/>			
	County Executive	Notarization Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	2/18/14	<i>[Signature]</i>	

Contract ID#: CODA13000001 02
CLDA14000002



Department: District Attorney

Contract Summary

Description: This is an extension of a previous agreement for one year for professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels in accordance with the terms of the original agreement. This extension covers the period from January 1, 2014 to December 31, 2014.
Purpose: The Nassau County District Attorney's Office is required by law to furnish transcripts of grand jury proceedings upon request of defendants and/or their counsel.
Method of Procurement: RFP # DA0625-1221 issued on 07/16/12 in accordance with all applicable Nassau County Rules, Regulations and Procedures.
Procurement History: RFP # DA0625-1221 was issued on 07/16/12. Seven (7) bids were received. A selection committee identified three (3) bids as having the highest scores based upon the criteria detailed in the RFP. Those three (3) bidders were asked to submit a best and final offer. Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., and Suzanne Hand & Associates, Inc., submitted the two bids with the lowest cost of the three firms that were asked to submit a best and final offer.
Description of General Provisions: This extends the original agreement to extend the services for a period of one year from January 1, 2014, to December 31, 2014. The County at its sole discretion may renew this Agreement under the same terms and conditions for four (4) additional one (1) year terms. The maximum amount to be paid to the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's Services under this extension shall not exceed One Hundred Sixty Thousand dollars (\$160,000.00) for the annual period.
Impact on Funding / Price Analysis: Funding for this agreement has been included in our approved 2014 budget.
Change in Contract from Prior Procurement: No change.
Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	DA10
Resp:	DA GEN 1100
Object:	DE 500
Transaction:	CQ

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXXX
County	\$160,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
TOTAL	\$160,000.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	DAGEN1100/DE500	\$160,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
TOTAL		\$160,000.00

Document Prepared By: R. McManus

Date: 01/27/14

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover the contract is present in the appropriation to be charged	Name: <i>[Signature]</i>
Name: <i>[Signature]</i>	Name: <i>[Signature]</i>	Date: <i>3/13/14</i>

Contract ID#: CQDA13000001 02
CLDA14000002

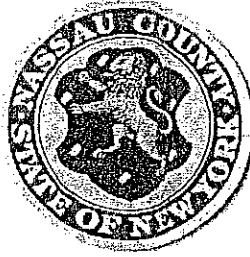


Department: District Attorney

Date	Date	E #:
------	------	------

(For Office Use Only)

George Maragos
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 200 Old Country Road, Suite 110, Mineola, NY 11501

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 11-2975988

Instructions: Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals. The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by _____ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. _____ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____ [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☒ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on 02/06/13. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on 07/16/12. Seven (7) proposals were received and evaluated. The two (2) highest-ranking proposals were accepted based on pre-established criteria. A copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance is attached. The contractor has received a satisfactory evaluation.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:

☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.

☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).

☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. _____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.

☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

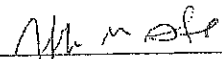
VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees:

☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.



Department Head Signature

01/27/14
Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.

Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 02/04



KATHLEEN M. RICE
DISTRICT ATTORNEY

OFFICE OF
THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY
NASSAU COUNTY

To: To Whom It May Concern

From: Jeffrey M. Stein
Chief Administrative Officer

Date: 01/27/14

Subject: Contractor Evaluation:
Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. (CQDA13000001)

Please be advised that the services heretofore performed by this vendor under the above referenced contract have been very satisfactory.

OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.
200 OLD COUNTRY ROAD, SUITE 110
MINEOLA, NEW YORK 11501

SOLE OWNER AND PRINCIPAL:

FLORENCE E. SEFF
116 BAYVIEW AVENUE
BABYLON, NEW YORK 11702

AMENDMENT NO. 1

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County, between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Nassau County District Attorney's Office, having its principal office at 262 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., having its principal office at 200 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York, 11501 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQDA13000001 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on February 6, 2013 (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor provides professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from January 1, 2013 until December 31, 2013 with four (4), one (1) year options to renew, and subject to early termination as provided for under the Original Agreement (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Contractor for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was One Hundred and Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$160,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to exercise one (1) of the four (4) renewal options by both extending the Original Term and increasing the Maximum Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

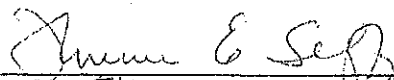
1. Renewal of Term. The Original Agreement shall be renewed and thereby extended by one (1) year, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be December 31, 2014, subject to early termination as provided for under this Amended Agreement. In accordance with the Original Agreement, the termination date is extended to January 31, 2015, if needed, for the sole purpose of transcribing minutes taken in December, 2014.

2. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by One Hundred and Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$160,000.00), as provided for under the Original Agreement, so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to the Contractor as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Three Hundred and Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$320,000.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

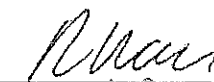
3. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

By: 
Name: Florence E. Self
Title: President + CEO
Date: 11/22/14

NASSAU COUNTY

By: 
Name: Richard Robinson Walker
Title: County Executive
☒ Deputy County Executive
Date: 3/18/14

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 22nd day of January in the year 2014 before me personally came Florence E. Seiff to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is the President/CEO of Precise Court Reporting, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Kelly Ann Jacobellis
NOTARY PUBLIC

KELLY ANN JACOBELLIS
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York
No. 30-4943306
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires October 17, 2014

STATE OF NEW YORK)

)ss.:

COUNTY OF NASSAU)

On the 18 day of March in the year 2014 before me personally came Richard E. Walker to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Concetta A. Petrucci

CONCETTA A. PETRUCCI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01FEC000023
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 02, 2016

E-278-16

CODA13000001 05
CLDA16000010Department: District Attorney**Contract Details**SERVICE Court Reporting ServicesNIFS ID #: CLDA16000010NIFS Entry Date: 11/10/16 Term: 01/01/17 -- 12/31/17

New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>
Time Extension <input type="checkbox"/>
Addl. Funds <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Blanket Resolution <input type="checkbox"/>
RES#

1) Mandated Program:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2) Comptroller Approval Form Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
3) CSEA Agreement § 32 Compliance Attached:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4) Vendor Ownership & Mgmt. Disclosure Attached:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
5) Insurance Required	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>

Agency Information

Vendor	
Name Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.	Vendor ID# 11-2975988
Address 200 Old Country Road Suite 500 Mineola, NY 11501	Contact Person Florence Seff President & C.E.O. Phone (516) 747-9393

County Department
Department Contact Robert McManus
Address Nassau County District Attorney's Office 262 Old Country Rd. Mineola, NY 11501
Phone (516) 571-3354

Routing Slip

DATE Rec'd.	DEPARTMENT	Internal Verification	DATE App'd. Fw'd.	SIGNATURE	Leg. Approval Required
	Department	NIFS Entry (Dept) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NIFS Appvl (Dept. Head) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contractor Registered <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11/14/16 11/14/16	<i>[Signature]</i> <i>[Signature]</i>	
11/14/16	OMB	NIFS Approval (Contractor Registered) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11/15/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not required if blanket resolution
11/29/16	County Attorney	CA RE & Insurance Verification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11/29/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	
11/30/16	County Attorney	CA Approval as to form <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11/30/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	Legislative Affairs	Fw'd Original Contract to CA <input type="checkbox"/>		<i>[Signature]</i>	
	County Attorney	NIFS Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11/17/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	Comptroller	NIFS Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11/17/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	
11/16/16	County Executive	Notarization <input type="checkbox"/> Filed with Clerk of the Leg. <input type="checkbox"/>	11/16/16	<i>[Signature]</i>	

Contract Summary

PR5254 (1/06)



Description: This is an amendment extending a previous agreement for one year for professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels. This amendment covers the period from January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017.

Purpose: The Nassau County District Attorney's Office is required by law to furnish transcripts of grand jury proceedings upon request of defendants and/or their counsel.

Method of Procurement: RFP # DA0625-1221 issued on 07/16/12 in accordance with all applicable Nassau County Rules, Regulations and Procedures.

Procurement History:

RFP # DA0625-1221 was issued on 07/16/12. Seven (7) bids were received. A selection committee identified three (3) bids as having the highest scores based upon the criteria detailed in the RFP. Those three (3) bidders were asked to submit a best and final offer. Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., and Suzanne Hand & Associates, Inc., submitted the two bids with the lowest cost of the three firms that were asked to submit a best and final offer.

Description of General Provisions:

This is an extension of the original agreement for a period of one year from January 1, 2017, to December 31, 2017. The maximum amount to be paid to the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's Services under this amendment shall not exceed One Hundred Sixty Thousand dollars (\$160,000.00) for the annual period.

Impact on Funding / Price Analysis:

Funding for this agreement has been included in our approved 2017 budget.

Change in Contract from Prior Procurement:

No change.

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

Advisement Information

BUDGET CODES	
Fund:	GEN
Control:	DA10
Resp:	DA GEN 1100
Object:	DE 500
Transaction:	CQ

RENEWAL	
% Increase	
% Decrease	

FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
Revenue Contract <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXXXXX
County	\$160,000.00
Federal	\$
State	\$
Capital	\$
Other	\$
TOTAL	\$160,000.00

LINE	INDEX/OBJECT CODE	AMOUNT
1	DAGEN1100/DE500	\$160,000.00
2		\$
3		\$
4		\$
5		\$
6		\$
TOTAL		\$160,000.00

Document Prepared By: R. McManus

Date: 11/10/16

NIFS Certification	Comptroller Certification	County Executive Approval
I certify that this document was accepted into NIFS	I certify that an unencumbered balance sufficient to cover this contract is present in the appropriation to be charged.	Name <u>[Signature]</u>
Name <u>[Signature]</u>	Name <u>[Signature]</u>	Date <u>11/16/16</u>
Date <u>11/9/17</u>	Date <u>11/9/17</u>	(For Office Use Only)
		E #:

RULES RESOLUTION NO. ⁴²⁹ - 2016

F. 278-12

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE
TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO A PERSONAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF NASSAU, ACTING ON
BEHALF OF THE NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S
OFFICE AND PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

Passed by the Rules Committee
Nassau County Legislature
By Voice Vote on 12-14-16
VOTING:
ayes 6 nays 0 abstained 0 recused 0
Legislators present 6

WHEREAS, the County has negotiated an amendment to a personal services agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. to provide court reporting services to the Department, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Legislature; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Rules Committee of the Nassau County Legislature authorize the County Executive to execute the said amended agreement with Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

George Maragos
Comptroller



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

**COMPTROLLER APPROVAL FORM FOR PERSONAL,
PROFESSIONAL OR HUMAN SERVICES CONTRACTS**

Attach this form along with all personal, professional or human services contracts, contract renewals, extensions and amendments.

CONTRACTOR NAME: Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc.

CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: 200 Old Country Rd., Suite 500, Mineola, NY 11501

FEDERAL TAX ID #: 11-2975988

Instructions: Please check the appropriate box ("☑") after one of the following roman numerals, and provide all the requested information.

I. ☐ The contract was awarded to the lowest, responsible bidder after advertisement for sealed bids. The contract was awarded after a request for sealed bids was published in _____ [newspaper] on _____ [date]. The sealed bids were publicly opened on _____ [date]. _____ [#] of sealed bids were received and opened.

II. ☐ The contractor was selected pursuant to a Request for Proposals.

The Contract was entered into after a written request for proposals was issued on _____ [date]. Potential proposers were made aware of the availability of the RFP by _____ [newspaper advertisement, posting on website, mailing, etc.]. _____ [#] of potential proposers requested copies of the RFP. Proposals were due on _____ [date]. _____ [#] proposals were received and evaluated. The evaluation committee consisted of: _____

_____. [list members]. The proposals were scored and ranked. As a result of the scoring and ranking (attached), the highest-ranking proposer was selected.

III. ☒ This is a renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract.

The contract was originally executed by Nassau County on 02/06/13. This is a renewal or extension pursuant to the contract, or an amendment within the scope of the contract or RFP (copies of the relevant pages are attached). The original contract was entered into after a request for proposals was issued on 07/16/12. Seven (7) proposals were evaluated and the highest ranking proposer was selected. A copy of the most recent evaluation of the contractor's performance is attached.

IV. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993, as amended, at least three proposals were solicited and received. The attached memorandum from the department head describes the proposals received, along with the cost of each proposal.

- ☐ A. The contract has been awarded to the proposer offering the lowest cost proposal; OR:
- ☐ B. The attached memorandum contains a detailed explanation as to the reason(s) why the contract was awarded to other than the lowest-cost proposer. The attachment includes a specific delineation of the unique skills and experience, the specific reasons why a proposal is deemed superior, and/or why the proposer has been judged to be able to perform more quickly than other proposers.

V. ☐ Pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 of 1993 as amended, the attached memorandum from the department head explains why the department did not obtain at least three proposals.

- ☐ A. There are only one or two providers of the services sought or less than three providers submitted proposals. The memorandum describes how the contractor was determined to be the sole source provider of the personal service needed or explains why only two proposals could be obtained. If two proposals were obtained, the memorandum explains that the contract was awarded to the lowest cost proposer, or why the selected proposer offered the higher quality proposal, the proposer's unique and special experience, skill, or expertise, or its availability to perform in the most immediate and timely manner.
- ☐ B. The memorandum explains that the contractor's selection was dictated by the terms of a federal or New York State grant, by legislation or by a court order. (Copies of the relevant documents are attached).
- ☐ C. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 104, the department is purchasing the services required through a New York State Office of General Services contract no. _____, and the attached memorandum explains how the purchase is within the scope of the terms of that contract.
- ☐ D. Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 119-o, the department is purchasing the services required through an inter-municipal agreement.

VI. ☐ This is a human services contract with a not-for-profit agency for which a competitive process has not been initiated. Attached is a memorandum that explains the reasons for entering into this contract without conducting a competitive process, and details when the department intends to initiate a competitive process for the future award of these services. For any such contract, where the vendor has previously provided services to the county, attach a copy of the most recent evaluation of the vendor's performance. If the contractor has not received a satisfactory evaluation, the department must explain why the contractor should nevertheless be permitted to contract with the county.

In certain limited circumstances, conducting a competitive process and/or completing performance evaluations may not be possible because of the nature of the human services program, or because of a compelling need to continue services through the same provider. In those circumstances, attach an explanation of why a competitive process and/or performance evaluation is inapplicable.

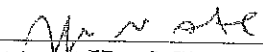
VII. ☐ This is a public works contract for the provision of architectural, engineering or surveying services. The attached memorandum provides details of the department's compliance with Board of Supervisors' Resolution No.928 of 1993, including its receipt and evaluation of annual Statements of Qualifications & Performance Data, and its negotiations with the most highly qualified firms.

VIII. ☒ Participation of Minority Group Members and Women in Nassau County Contracts. The selected contractor has agreed that it has an obligation to utilize best efforts to hire MWBE sub-contractors. Proof of the contractual utilization of best efforts as outlined in Exhibit "EE" may be requested at any time, from time to time, by the Comptroller's Office prior to the approval of claim vouchers.

IX. ☐ Department MWBE responsibilities. To ensure compliance with MWBE requirements as outlined in Exhibit "EE", Department will require vendor to submit list of sub-contractor requirements prior to the contract being submitted to the Comptroller.

X. ☒ Vendor will not require any sub-contractors.

In addition, if this is a contract with an individual or with an entity that has only one or two employees: ☐ a review of the criteria set forth by the Internal Revenue Service, *Revenue Ruling No. 87-41, 1987-1 C.B. 296*, attached as Appendix A to the Comptroller's Memorandum, dated February 13, 2004, concerning independent contractors and employees indicates that the contractor would not be considered an employee for federal tax purposes.



Department Head Signature

11/10/16
Date

NOTE: Any information requested above, or in the exhibit below, may be included in the county's "staff summary" form in lieu of a separate memorandum.
Compt. form Pers./Prof. Services Contracts: Rev. 09/15



COUNTY OF NASSAU

POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Has the vendor or any corporate officers of the vendor provided campaign contributions pursuant to the New York State Election Law in (a) the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending on the date of this disclosure, or (b), beginning April 1, 2018, the period beginning two years prior to the date of this disclosure and ending on the date of this disclosure, to the campaign committees of any of the following Nassau County elected officials or to the campaign committees of any candidates for any of the following Nassau County elected offices: the County Executive, the County Clerk, the Comptroller, the District Attorney, or any County Legislator? If yes, to what campaign committee?

No

2. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

The undersigned further certifies and affirms that the contribution(s) to the campaign committees identified above were made freely and without duress, threat or any promise of a governmental benefit or in exchange for any benefit or remuneration.

Dated: 10/27/16

Vendor: Precise Court Reporting Svcs, Inc

Signed: Florence E. Self

Print Name: Florence E. Self

Title: President - CEO

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer/bidder. Answers must be typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID/ PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

1. Principal Name Florence E. Seff
 Date of birth 04/26/1950
 Home address 140 Old Country Road, Apt 429
 City/state/zip Mineola, NY 11501
 Business address 200 Old Country Rd, Suite 500A
 City/state/zip Mineola, NY 11501
 Telephone 516-747-9393
 Other present address(es) _____
 City/state/zip _____
 Telephone _____
 List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached _____
2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)
 President 06/15/2000 Treasurer _____
 Chairman of Board 06/15/2000 Shareholder 10/01/89
 Chief Exec. Officer 06/15/2000 Secretary _____
 Chief Financial Officer _____ Partner 10/01/89
 Vice President 12/03/93 _____
 (Other) _____
3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
 NO _____ YES X If Yes, provide details. I own 100% of business.
4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? NO X YES _____ If Yes, provide details.
5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? NO X YES _____; If Yes, provide details.
6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? NO X YES _____ If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency.

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:

- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? NO X YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
- b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? NO X YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
- c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? NO X YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
- d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it; and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? NO X YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.

8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7 year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If 'Yes', provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)

- a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? NO X YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
- b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? NO X YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
- c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? NO X YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
- d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? NO X YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
- e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? NO X YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
- f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? NO X YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.

9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? NO X YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? NO X YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? NO X YES ____ If Yes; provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? NO X YES ____ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Florence E. Seff, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of October 2016

Francis X. Gray
Notary Public

FRANCIS X. GRAY
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01GR6238756
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 11, 20 19

Precise Court Reporting Svcs. Inc
Name of submitting business

Florence E. Seff
Print name

Florence E. Seff
Signature

Pres & CEO
Title

10 / 27 / 16
Date

OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.
200 OLD COUNTRY ROAD, SUITE 500
MINEOLA, NEW YORK 11501

SOLE OWNER AND PRINCIPAL:

FLORENCE E. SEFF
116 BAYVIEW AVENUE
BABYLON, NEW YORK 11702

PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM

All questions on these questionnaires must be answered by all officers and any individuals who hold a ten percent (10%) or greater ownership interest in the proposer. Answers typewritten or printed in ink. If you need more space to answer any question, make as many photocopies of the appropriate page(s) as necessary and attach them to the questionnaire.

COMPLETE THIS QUESTIONNAIRE CAREFULLY AND COMPLETELY. FAILURE TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE MAY MEAN THAT YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL WILL BE REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE AND IT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

1. Principal Name Michael Seff
Date of birth 03/12/1975
Home address 25 Roundtree Drive
City/state/zip Melville, NY 11747
Business address 200 Old Country Road
City/state/zip Mineola, NY 11501
Telephone 516-747-9393
Other present address(es) _____
City/state/zip _____
Telephone _____
List of other addresses and telephone numbers attached _____

2. Positions held in submitting business and starting date of each (check all applicable)

President 1/1/06 Treasurer 06/15/2000
Chairman of Board 1/1/06 Shareholder 1/1/06
Chief Exec. Officer 1/1/06 Secretary 06/15/2000
Chief Financial Officer 1/1/06 Partner 1/1/06
Vice President 1/1/06
(Other) _____

3. Do you have an equity interest in the business submitting the questionnaire?
YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.
4. Are there any outstanding loans, guarantees or any other form of security or lease or any other type of contribution made in whole or in part between you and the business submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.
5. Within the past 3 years, have you been a principal owner or officer of any business or not-for-profit organization other than the one submitting the questionnaire? YES ___ NO X If Yes, provide details.

6. Has any governmental entity awarded any contracts to a business or organization listed in Section 5 in the past 3 years while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ____ NO ☒
 If Yes, provide details.

NOTE: An affirmative answer is required below whether the sanction arose automatically, by operation of law, or as a result of any action taken by a government agency. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

7. In the past (5) years, have you and/or any affiliated businesses or not-for-profit organizations listed in Section 5 in which you have been a principal owner or officer:
- a. Been debarred by any government agency from entering into contracts with that agency? YES ____ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
 - b. Been declared in default and/or terminated for cause on any contract, and/or had any contracts cancelled for cause? YES ____ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
 - c. Been denied the award of a contract and/or the opportunity to bid on a contract, including, but not limited to, failure to meet pre-qualification standards? YES ____ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
 - d. Been suspended by any government agency from entering into any contract with it, and/or is any action pending that could formally debar or otherwise affect such business's ability to bid or propose on contract? YES ____ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
8. Have any of the businesses or organizations listed in response to Question 5 filed a bankruptcy petition and/or been the subject of involuntary bankruptcy proceedings during the past 7 years, and/or for any portion of the last 7-year period, been in a state of bankruptcy as a result of bankruptcy proceedings initiated more than 7 years ago and/or is any such business now the subject of any pending bankruptcy proceedings, whenever initiated? If "Yes", provide details for each such instance. (Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.)
- a) Is there any felony charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
 - b) Is there any misdemeanor charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
 - c) Is there any administrative charge pending against you? YES ____ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such charge.
 - d) In the past 10 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony, or of any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? YES ____ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.

- e) In the past 5 years, have you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction.
- f) In the past 5 years, have you been found in violation of any administrative or statutory charges? YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such occurrence.
9. In addition to the information provided in response to the previous questions, in the past 5 years, have you been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or the subject of an investigation where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of the submitting business entity and/or an affiliated business listed in response to Question 5? YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
10. In addition to the information provided, in the past 5 years has any business or organization listed in response to Question 5, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation and/or any other type of investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state, and local regulatory agencies while you were a principal owner or officer? YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such investigation.
11. In the past 5 years, have you or this business, or any other affiliated business listed in response to Question 5 had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such instance.
12. For the past 5 tax years, have you failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? YES ☐ NO ☒ If Yes, provide details for each such year.

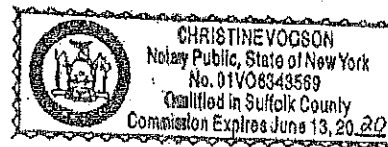
CERTIFICATION

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID OR FUTURE BIDS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Michael Seff, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December 2016

Christine Vogson
Notary Public



Precise Court Reporting Svcs, Inc
Name of submitting business

Michael Seff
Print name

M. Seff
Signature

Secretary Treasurer
Title

12, 1, 2016
Date

Business History Form

In addition to the submission of bids/proposals, as applicable, each bidder/proposer shall complete and submit this questionnaire. The questionnaire shall be filled out by the owner of a sole proprietorship or by an authorized representative of the firm, corporation or partnership submitting the bid/proposal.

NOTE: All questions require a response, even if response is "none" or "not-applicable." No blanks.

(USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY TO FULLY ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS).

Date: 10-27-16

1) Bidder's/Proposer's Legal Name: Precise Court Reporting Svcs, Inc.

2) Address of Place of Business: 200 Old Country Road, Suite 501A, Mineola, NY 11501

List all other business addresses used within last five years:

3) Mailing Address (if different): _____

Phone: 516-747-9393

Does the business own or rent its facilities? rent

4) Dun and Bradstreet number: 194081857

5) Federal I.D. Number: 11-2975988

6) The bidder/proposer is a (check one): ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☒ Corporation ☐ Other (Describe) _____

7) Does this business share office space, staff, or equipment expenses with any other business? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, please provide details: _____

8) Does this business control one or more other businesses? Yes ☒ No ☐ If Yes, please provide details: Regal Reporting d/b/a Precise; RD Glenn & Assoc, d/b/a Precise; S+S Reporting, d/b/a Precise; En-De Reporting - d/b/a Precise. None of these companies will be performing work under this contract.

9) Does this business have one or more affiliates, and/or is it a subsidiary of, or controlled by, any other business? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, provide details: _____

10) Has the bidder/proposer ever had a bond or surety cancelled or forfeited, or a contract with Nassau County or any other government entity terminated? Yes ☐ No ☒ If Yes, state the name of bonding agency, (if a bond), date, amount of bond and reason for such cancellation or forfeiture; or details regarding the termination (if a contract). _____

11) Has the bidder/proposer, during the past seven years, been declared bankrupt? Yes ___ No X
If Yes, state date, court jurisdiction, amount of liabilities and amount of assets _____

12) In the past five years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business, been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency? And/or, in the past 5 years, have any owner and/or officer of any affiliated business been the subject of a criminal investigation and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, where such investigation was related to activities performed at, for, or on behalf of an affiliated business. Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

13) In the past 5 years, has this business and/or any of its owners and/or officers and/or any affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies? And/or, in the past 5 years, has any owner and/or officer of an affiliated business been the subject of an investigation by any government agency, including but not limited to federal, state and local regulatory agencies, for matters pertaining to that individual's position at or relationship to an affiliated business. Yes ___ No X If Yes, provide details for each such investigation. _____

14) Has any current or former director, owner or officer or managerial employee of this business had, either before or during such person's employment, or since such employment if the charges pertained to events that allegedly occurred during the time of employment by the submitting business, and allegedly related to the conduct of that business:

a) Any felony charge pending? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. _____

b) Any misdemeanor charge pending? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such charge. _____

c) In the past 10 years, you been convicted, after trial or by plea, of any felony and/or any other crime, an element of which relates to truthfulness or the underlying facts of which related to the conduct of business? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction _____

d) In the past 5 years, been convicted, after trial or by plea, of a misdemeanor? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such conviction. _____

e) In the past 5 years, been found in violation of any administrative, statutory, or regulatory provisions? No X Yes ___ If Yes, provide details for each such

occurrence. _____

15) In the past (5) years, has this business or any of its owners or officers, or any other affiliated business had any sanction imposed as a result of judicial or administrative proceedings with respect to any professional license held? No X Yes ____; If Yes, provide details for each such instance. _____

16) For the past (5) tax years, has this business failed to file any required tax returns or failed to pay any applicable federal, state or local taxes or other assessed charges, including but not limited to water and sewer charges? No X Yes ____ If Yes, provide details for each such year. Provide a detailed response to all questions checked 'YES'. If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire. _____

Provide a detailed response to all questions checked "YES". If you need more space, photocopy the appropriate page and attach it to the questionnaire.

17) Conflict of Interest:

a) Please disclose any conflicts of interest as outlined below. **NOTE: If no conflicts exist, please expressly state "No conflict exists."**

(i) Any material financial relationships that your firm or any firm employee has that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. No conflict exists

(ii) Any family relationship that any employee of your firm has with any County public servant that may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. No conflict exists

(iii) Any other matter that your firm believes may create a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest in acting on behalf of Nassau County. No conflict exists

b) Please describe procedures your firm has, or would adopt, to assure the County that a conflict of interest would not exist for your firm in the future. If a conflict arises we would contact the County and follow whatever instructions are received.

- A. Include a resume or detailed description of the bidder's/proposer's professional qualifications, demonstrating extensive experience in your profession. Any prior similar experiences, and the results of these experiences, must be identified.

Should the bidder/proposer be other than an individual, the bid/proposal **MUST** include:

- i) Date of formation;
- ii) Name, addresses, and position of all persons having a financial interest in the company, including shareholders, members, general or limited partner;
- iii) Name, address and position of all officers and directors of the company;
- iv) State of incorporation (if applicable);
- v) The number of employees in the firm;
- vi) Annual revenue of firm;
- vii) Summary of relevant accomplishments
- viii) Copies of all state and local licenses and permits.

See Attached
Sheet

- B. Indicate number of years in business.
- C. Provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.
- D. Provide names and addresses for no fewer than three references for whom the bidder/proposer has provided similar services or who are qualified to evaluate the bidder's/proposer's capability to perform this work.

Company NYS Medicaid Fraud Control

Contact Person Jeanette Charrette

Address 120 Broadway, 13 fl

City/State New York, New York

Telephone 212-417-5392

Fax# _____

E-Mail Address jeanette.charrette@ag.ny.gov

Company NYS Department of Health
Contact Person Nicole Mailloux
Address Riverview Center, 150 Broadway #510
City/State Albany, NY 12204
Telephone 518-402-0748
Fax # _____
E-Mail Address nxm07@health.state.ny.us

Company NYS Attorney General
Contact Person Marcia Bryan
Address 120 Broadway, 22fl
City/State New York, New York
Telephone 212-416-8751
Fax # _____
E-Mail Address Marcia.Bryan@AG.ny.gov

- E. Please provide any other information which would be appropriate and helpful in determining the bidder's/proposer's capacity and reliability to perform these services.

PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

200 Old Country Road, Suite 500A
Mineola, New York 11501

October 27, 2016

Robert McManus, Director of Office Services
Nassau County District Attorney's Office
Administration Bureau
262 Old Country Road
Mineola, New York 11501

1. NARRATIVE RESPONSE

Precise Court Reporting, Inc. is a qualified court reporting agency to provide services for the Nassau County District Attorney's Office for grand jury proceedings. We previously provided this service to the Nassau County District Attorney's Office for over 25 years.

Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. has its' executive headquarters and business processing office at 200 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York, within walking distance to the Nassau County Court complex. The company has been incorporated since 1986. It is solely owned by Florence E. Seff, who resides at 140 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York. She is the President and CEO. The company is a New York corporation that employs approximately 25 people and has annual revenues in excess of one million dollars.

The company has been privileged to provide Grand Jury court reporting services to various United States Government agencies such as the United States Attorney Generals Office, The Department of Law and Medicaid Fraud Control. We also provide stenographic services to the State Division of Paroles, New York State Department of Health, Nassau County Attorney's Office as well as individual attorneys. For many years we have also been the exclusive provider of court reporting services to the Nassau County Legislature.

Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. is certified as a Woman Owned Business by the State of New York, City of New York and the County of Nassau. The company is also registered as a vendor with Nassau County.

A MATERIALLY FALSE STATEMENT WILLFULLY OR FRAUDULENTLY MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MAY RESULT IN RENDERING THE SUBMITTING BUSINESS ENTITY NOT RESPONSIBLE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRESENT BID/PROPOSAL OR FUTURE BIDS/PROPOSALS, AND, IN ADDITION, MAY SUBJECT THE PERSON MAKING THE FALSE STATEMENT TO CRIMINAL CHARGES.

I, Florence E. Seff, being duly sworn, state that I have read and understand all the items contained in the foregoing pages of this questionnaire and the following pages of attachments; that I supplied full and complete answers to each item therein to the best of my knowledge, information and belief; that I will notify the County in writing of any change in circumstances occurring after the submission of this questionnaire and before the execution of the contract; and that all information supplied by me is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the County will rely on the information supplied in this questionnaire as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting business entity.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of October 2016

Francis X. Gray
Notary Public

FRANCIS X. GRAY
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01GR6238756
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 11, 2019

Name of submitting business: Prease Court Reporting Svcs, Inc

By: Florence E. Seff Print

Florence E. Seff
Signature

President & CEO
Title

10 / 27 / 16 Date

COUNTY OF NASSAU

CONSULTANT'S, CONTRACTOR'S AND VENDOR'S DISCLOSURE FORM

1. Name of the Entity: Pre case Court Reporting Svcs, Inc

Address: 200 Old Country Road, Suite 500A

City, State and Zip Code: Mineola, N.Y. 11501

2. Entity's Vendor Identification Number: 11-2975988

3. Type of Business: ☐ Public Corp ☐ Partnership ☐ Joint Venture

☐ Ltd. Liability Co ☒ Closely Held Corp ☐ Other (specify)

4. List names and addresses of all principals; that is, all individuals serving on the Board of Directors or comparable body, all partners and limited partners, all corporate officers, all parties of Joint Ventures, and all members and officers of limited liability companies (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Florence E. Seff 140 Old Country Rd, Mineola, NY 11501

Michael Seff 25 Roundtree Dr., Melville, NY 11747

5. List names and addresses of all shareholders, members, or partners of the firm. If the shareholder is not an individual, list the individual shareholders/partners/members. If a Publicly held Corporation, include a copy of the 10K in lieu of completing this section.

Florence E. Seff 140 Old Country Rd, Mineola, NY 11501

6. List all affiliated and related companies and their relationship to the firm entered on line 1. above (if none, enter "None"). Attach a separate disclosure form for each affiliated or subsidiary company that may take part in the performance of this contract. Such disclosure shall be updated to include affiliated or subsidiary companies not previously disclosed that participate in the performance of the contract.

None

7. List all lobbyists whose services were utilized at any stage in this matter (i.e., pre-bid, bid, post-bid, etc.). If none, enter "None." The term "lobbyist" means any and every person or organization retained, employed or designated by any client to influence or promote a matter before - Nassau County, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads, legislators or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee and Planning Commission. Such matters include, but are not limited to, requests for proposals, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, procurements. The term "lobbyist" does not include any officer, director, trustee, employee, counsel or agent of the County of Nassau, or State of New York, when discharging his or her official duties.

(a) Name, title, business address and telephone number of lobbyist(s):

None

(b) Describe lobbying activity of each lobbyist. See below for a complete description of lobbying activities:

None

(c) List whether and where the person/organization is registered as a lobbyist (e.g., Nassau County, New York State):

None

8. VERIFICATION: This section must be signed by a principal of the consultant, contractor or Vendor authorized as a signatory of the firm for the purpose of executing Contracts.

The undersigned affirms and so swears that he/she has read and understood the foregoing statements and they are, to his/her knowledge, true and accurate.

Dated: 10/27/16

Signed: Florence E. Seff

Print Name: Florence E. Seff

Title: Pres + CEO

The term lobbying shall mean any attempt to influence: any determination made by the Nassau County Legislature, or any member thereof, with respect to the introduction, passage, defeat, or substance of any local legislation or resolution; any determination by the County Executive to support, oppose, approve or disapprove any local legislation or resolution, whether or not such legislation has been introduced in the County Legislature; any determination by an elected County official or an officer or employee of the County with respect to the procurement of goods, services or construction, including the preparation of contract specifications, including by not limited to the preparation of requests for proposals, or solicitation, award or administration of a contract or with respect to the solicitation, award or administration of a grant, loan, or agreement involving the disbursement of public monies; any determination made by the County Executive, County Legislature, or by the County of Nassau, its agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees, including but not limited to the Open Space and Parks Advisory Committee, the Planning Commission, with respect to the zoning, use, development or improvement of real property subject to County regulation, or any agencies, boards, commissions, department heads or committees with respect to requests for proposals, bidding, procurement or contracting for services for the County; any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county with respect to the terms of the acquisition or disposition by the county of any interest in real property, with respect to a license or permit for the use of real property of or by the county, or with respect to a franchise, concession or revocable consent; the proposal, adoption, amendment or rejection by an agency of any rule having the force and effect of law; the decision to hold, timing or outcome of any rate making proceeding before an agency; the agenda or any determination of a board or commission; any determination regarding the calendaring or scope of any legislature oversight hearing; the issuance, repeal, modification or substance of a County Executive Order; or any determination made by an elected county official or an officer or employee of the county to support or oppose any state or federal legislation, rule or regulation, including any determination made to support or oppose that is contingent on any amendment of such legislation, rule or regulation, whether or not such legislation has been formally introduced and whether or not such rule or regulation has been formally proposed.

AMENDMENT NO. 4

AMENDMENT (together with any appendices or exhibits hereto, this "Amendment") dated as of the date (the "Effective Date") that this Amendment is executed by Nassau County, between (i) Nassau County, a municipal corporation having its principal office at 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "County"), acting for and on behalf of the Nassau County District Attorney's Office, having its principal office at 262 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Department"), and (ii) Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc., having its principal office at 200 Old Country Road, Suite 110, Mineola, New York 11501 (the "Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to County contract number CQDA13000001 between the County and the Contractor, executed on behalf of the County on February 6, 2013, as amended by amendment one (1) County contract number CLDA14000002, executed on behalf of the County on March 18, 2014, as further amended by amendment two (2) County contract number CLDA15000001, executed on behalf of the County on March 31, 2015, as further amended by amendment three (3) County contract number CLDA16000004, executed on behalf of the County on May 19, 2016, (the "Original Agreement"), the Contractor provides professional court reporting services for certain grand jury panels, which services are more fully described in the Original Agreement (the services contemplated by the Original Agreement, the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the term of the Original Agreement is from January 1, 2013 until December 31, 2016 with one (1) remaining one (1) year option to renew, and subject to early termination as provided for under the Original Agreement (the "Original Term"); and

WHEREAS, the maximum amount that the County agreed to reimburse the Contractor for Services under the Original Agreement, as full compensation for the Services, was Six Hundred and Forty Thousand Dollars (\$640,000.00) (the "Maximum Amount"); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to exercise the one (1) remaining renewal option by both extending the Original Term and increasing the Maximum Amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained in this Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

1. Renewal of Term. The Original Agreement shall be renewed and thereby extended by one (1) year, so that the termination date of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Amendment (the "Amended Agreement"), shall be December 31, 2017, subject to early termination as provided for under this Amended Agreement. In accordance with the Original Agreement, the termination date is extended to January 31, 2018, if needed, for the sole purpose of transcribing minutes taken in December, 2017.

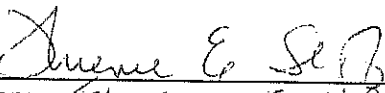
2. Maximum Amount. The Maximum Amount in the Original Agreement shall be increased by One Hundred and Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$160,000.00), as provided for under the Original Agreement, so that the maximum amount that the County shall pay to the Contractor as full consideration for all Services provided under the Amended Agreement shall be Eight Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$800,000.00) (the "Amended Maximum Amount").

3. Full Force and Effect. All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement not expressly amended by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relationship of the parties for the term of the Amended Agreement.

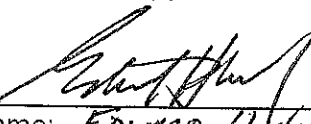
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

PRECISE COURT REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

By: 
Name: Florence E. Seff
Title: President - CEO
Date: 10/27/16

NASSAU COUNTY

By: 
Name: Edward H. Linn
Title: County Executive
☒ Deputy County Executive
Date: 1/19/17

PLEASE EXECUTE IN BLUE INK

STATE OF NEW YORK)
COUNTY OF NASSAU) ss.:

On the 27 day of October in the year 2016 before me personally came Florence E. Self to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of NASSAU; that he or she is the PRESIDENT + CEO of Preuss Court Reporting the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Francis X. Gray

FRANCIS X. GRAY
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01GR6238756
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 11, 2019

STATE OF NEW YORK)
COUNTY OF NASSAU) ss.:

On the 19th day of January in the year 2017 before me personally came Edward H. Ward to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he or she resides in the County of Nassau; that he or she is a Deputy County Executive of the County of Nassau, the municipal corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument; and that he or she signed his or her name thereto pursuant to Section 205 of the County Government Law of Nassau County.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Jaclyn Delle

JACLYN DELLE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02DE6305114
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires on June 2, 2018

MADLINE SINGAS
DISTRICT ATTORNEY



OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY
NASSAU COUNTY

To: To Whom it May Concern

From: Jeffrey M. Stein
Chief Administrative Officer

Date: 11/10/16

Subject: Contractor Evaluation:
Precise Court Reporting Services, Inc. (CQDA13000001)/ (CLDA16000010)

Please be advised that the services heretofore performed by this vendor under the above referenced contract have been very satisfactory.